

# City of Alvin, Texas

Gabe Adame, Mayor

Meagan DeKeyzer, Mayor Pro-tem, District E  
Martin Vela, District A  
Chris Vaughn, District B  
Richard Garivey, District C



Ashley Davis, District D  
Keko Moore At-Lg P1  
Scott Salter, At-Lg P2

---

## Alvin City Council Agenda

**Thursday, April 16, 2026**

**7:00 PM**

(Council Chambers)

**Alvin City Hall, 216 West Sealy, Alvin, Texas 77511**

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting that will require special services please contact the City Secretary's Office at 281-388-4255 or [dixie.roberts@alvin.gov](mailto:dixie.roberts@alvin.gov) 48 hours prior to the meeting time. City Hall is wheelchair accessible, and a sloped curb entry is available at the south entrance to City Hall.

---

NOTICE is hereby given of a Regular Meeting and Executive Session of the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, to be held on Thursday, **APRIL 16, 2026**, at 7:00 PM in the Council Chambers at: City Hall, 216 W. Sealy, Alvin, Texas.

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

**2. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**3. PRESENTATION**

- A. Badge pinning for Alvin Police Officer Timothy Raney acknowledging his promotion to the Civil Service Rank of Specialist/Corporal.
- B. Proclamation — Crime Victims' Rights Week — April 19-25, 2026.
- C. Proclamation — Volunteer Appreciation Month — Gathering Place Interfaith Ministries.
- D. Proclamation — Telecommunications Week – April 12-18, 2026.
- E. Public Services Departmental Update.

**4. PUBLIC COMMENT**

**5. CONSENT AGENDA**

- A. Consider approval of the March 19, 2026, City Council workshop minutes.
- B. Consider approval of the March 19, 2026, City Council meeting minutes.
- C. Consider approval of the March 31, 2026, City Council workshop minutes.
- D. Acknowledge receipt of the City of Alvin 2027-2031 Capital Improvement Program.
- E. Consider an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Alvin and the Rosharon Volunteer Fire Department for fire protection services for the Preservation Creek Subdivision Development Area through December 31, 2026, for an amount not to exceed \$12,000.00; and authorize the Mayor to sign the Agreement.
- F. Consider an award of bid to Reddico Construction Company, Inc., for the Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation and Expansion Project in an amount not to exceed \$2,179,995.83; and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract.

- G. Consider an amendment to the Debris Removal Services Agreement with Crowder Gulf LLC to incorporate required federal contract provisions.
- H. Consider the resignation of Jerry Persefield from the Parks and Recreation Board.

## **6. OTHER BUSINESS**

- A. Presentation by Crowe LLP of the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) as of September 30, 2025; and acknowledge receipt of the 2025 ACFR.
- B. Consider Ordinance 26-C, releasing approximately 5.2692 acres of land from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City; providing findings of fact; containing a severability clause; and providing for other matters related thereto.
- C. Consider Ordinance 26-D, amending Chapter 24, "Traffic and Vehicles" of the Code of Ordinances by amending Article II (Parking) and Article III (Commercial Motor Vehicles) to regulate the parking of certain vehicles, including vehicles exceeding twenty-five (25) feet in length and commercial motor vehicles during certain hours; providing definitions; providing for a penalty not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) for violations; providing for repealer; providing for severability; providing for publication; and providing for effective date.
- D. Consider Resolution 26-R-20, authorizing the Alvin Police Department to make application for the Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grant through the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority, to help defray the cost of a Drone First Responder (DFR) system and eight (8) additional FLOCK ALPR cameras from FLOCK Safety; and providing for other provisions related thereto.
- E. Consider Ordinance 26-E, amending the City of Alvin Park Rules, adding provisions prohibiting unauthorized digging, excavation, or ground disturbance; prohibiting climbing, standing, or sitting on certain park structures within City parks; and providing for other provisions related thereto.
- F. Consider Resolution 26-R-21, amending the Rules and Regulations for Bob S. Owen Pool and Facilities, located at 919 Bayou Drive, Alvin, Texas; and setting forth other matters related thereto.
- G. Consider Resolution 26-R-22, amending the Rules and Regulations of the Alvin Recreation Center Pool and Facilities; located at 3201 Highway 35, Alvin, Texas; and setting forth other matters related thereto.
- H. Consider, if any, requests from individual council members for an item or items to be placed on the upcoming agenda for the next regularly scheduled meeting.

## **7. REPORTS FROM THE CITY MANAGER**

- A. Items of Community Interest and/or review preliminary list of items for next Council meeting.

## **8. ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST**

Pursuant to 551.0415 of the Texas Government Code reports or an announcement about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body. No action will be taken or discussed.

- A. Hear announcements concerning items of community interest from the Mayor, Council members, and City staff, for which no action will be discussed or taken.

## **9. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

A. **Section 551.074** of the Texas Government Code: Deliberation on the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.

**10. RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION**

**11. ADJOURNMENT**

I hereby certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and to the City's website: [www.alvin.gov](http://www.alvin.gov), in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, on **MONDAY April 13, 2026, at 4:15 p.m.**



\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Dixie Roberts  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

Removal Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**\*\* All meetings of the City Council are open to the public, except when there is a necessity to meet in Executive Session (closed to the public) under the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The Council reserves the right to convene into executive session on any of the above posted agenda items that qualify for an executive session by publicly announcing the applicable section of the Open Meetings Act, including but not limited to sections 551.071 (litigation and certain consultation with the attorney), 551.072 (acquisition of interest in real property), 551.073 (contract for gift to city), 551.074 (certain personnel deliberations), or 551.087 (qualifying economic development negotiations).**



Office of the Mayor, City of Alvin, Texas

## *Proclamation*

---

**WHEREAS,** crime has a profound impact on victims, survivors, and the broader community and no victim or survivor should face the physical, emotional, financial, or social effects of victimization alone; and

**WHEREAS,** victims, advocates, and allied professionals work collaboratively to ensure survivors receive comprehensive support and that victims' rights are upheld nationwide; and

**WHEREAS,** 2026 marks the 45th anniversary of National Crime Victims' Rights Week, first proclaimed in 1981, which honors survivors and promotes awareness of victims' rights and services; and

**WHEREAS,** The City of Alvin is united with all who care about crime victimization and survivors to acknowledge and honor survivors, their challenges and their strengths.

**NOW, THEREFORE,** I, Gabe Adame, as Mayor of the City of Alvin, Texas, and on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim the week of April 19-25, 2026, as

## *Crime Victims' Rights Week*

and recommit our efforts to promote and strengthen this extensive commUNITY that supports and serves victims and survivors of crime.

**WITNESS** my hand and seal  
this 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026.

---

Gabe Adame, Mayor



Office of the Mayor, City of Alvin, Texas

## *Proclamation*

**WHEREAS,** more than 5,000 individuals in Brazoria County are living with Alzheimer's disease, and until recent years, caregivers and families had limited access to free support resources; and

**WHEREAS,** in 2014, Brazoria County Gathering Place Interfaith Ministries, Inc. established area Gatherings in response to requests from Alvin residents and now partners with five churches to provide free respite care and therapeutic activities through the service of 83 dedicated volunteers; and

**WHEREAS,** Alvin caregivers now benefit from weekly respite services, an annual dementia caregiver conference, and a monthly Caregiver Support Group; and

**WHEREAS,** volunteers are essential to the strength and compassion of the Alvin community, generously contributing their time and talents to improve the quality of life for residents.

**NOW, THEREFORE,** I, Mayor Gabe Adame, as Mayor of the City of Alvin, Texas and on behalf of the Council do hereby designate April as:

## *Volunteer Appreciation Month*

and encourage all residents to recognize and thank the volunteers who faithfully serve our community.

**WITNESS** my hand and seal this  
16th day of April 2026.

---

Gabe Adame, Mayor



Office of the Mayor, City of Alvin, Texas

## *Proclamation*

---

**WHEREAS,** emergencies requiring police, fire, or emergency medical services can occur at any time, and prompt response is critical to protecting life and property; and

**WHEREAS,** the safety and effectiveness of first responders depend upon the accuracy of information provided to the City of Alvin emergency communications center; and

**WHEREAS,** Public Safety Telecommunicators serve as the first and most vital link between citizens and emergency services, supporting police officers, firefighters, and paramedics by dispatching assistance, monitoring activity, and helping ensure their safety; and

**WHEREAS,** the Public Safety Telecommunicators of the Alvin Police Department consistently demonstrate professionalism, compassion, and dedication in serving the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Gabe Adame, as Mayor of the City of Alvin, Texas and on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim the week of April 12-18, 2026, as:

### *Public Safety Telecommunicators Week*

in honor of the men and women whose diligence and commitment help keep our city and its residents safe.

**WITNESS** my hand and seal this  
16th day of April 2026.

---

Gabe Adame, Mayor



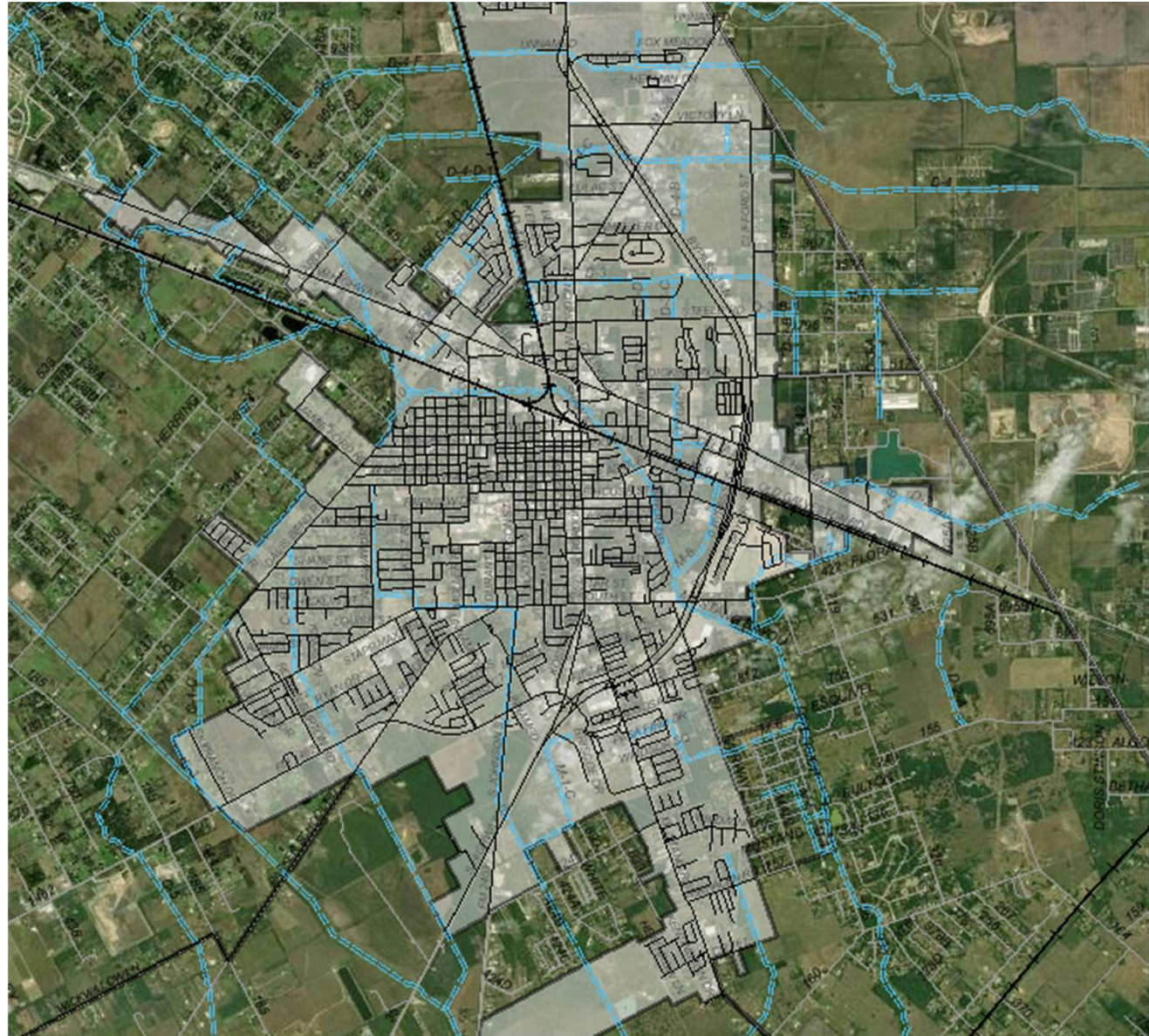
# Public Services

“Serving with Pride”



# Organization

- Public Services includes Utilities, Street Dept., Code Compliance, and Fleet Maintenance
- Service area – 16+ square miles
- Population – 28,633 (Census estimate July 2023)
- Water & Wastewater connections – 9,626





## Water System

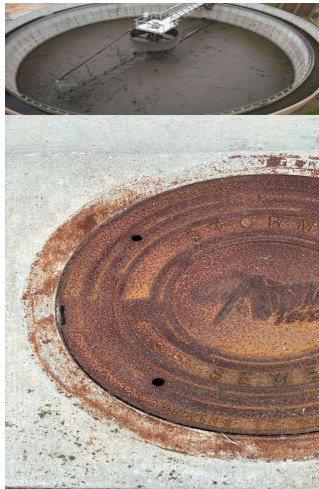
- 167+ miles of watermains
- 2727 fire hydrants
- 5 water wells
- 3 distribution sites
- Treats 3 million gallons per day
- 3 elevated storage tanks
- 3 ground storage tanks
- Totaling 5.25 million gallons
- All sites have backup generators



# Water Treatment & Distribution

- Sample daily to ensure TCEQ standards are exceeded or met
- Maintain records and submit reports to the TCEQ
- Operate, maintain, & repair watermains, valves, pumps, and water storage tanks
- Ensure consistent water pressure throughout the system
- Address leaks, breaks, or service interruptions
- Respond to main breaks, contamination events, or natural disasters
- Ensure water service during emergencies or power outages





## Wastewater System

- 160+ miles of sewer mains
- 44 Lift Stations
- WWTP permitted for 5 million gallons per day
- Average daily 3.5 million gallons per day
- WWTP and major stations have backup generators



# Sewer Collection & Treatment

- Sampling daily to ensure TCEQ standards are exceeded or met at the WWTP
- Maintaining records and submitting reports to regulatory agencies
- Operate and maintain sanitary sewer lines, manholes, and lift stations
- Use vacuum trucks or jetting equipment to clean sewer lines and remove debris
- Respond to sewer backups, overflows, or system failures
- Identify and fix broken or collapsed pipes
- Investigate and resolve sewer complaints from the public



## Street Department

- 113+ miles of roads
- 15+ miles of storm sewer
- Repair potholes, cracks, and road surface failures
- Sweep streets to remove debris and improve cleanliness
- Install and maintain traffic lights and signs, street name signs, and pavement markings
- Clean and maintain storm drains, inlets, ditches, and culverts
- Mow and weed-eat right-of-ways



# Code Compliance

- Accumulation
- Stagnant water
- Graffiti
- Fences
- High grass
- Detention Pond Inspections
- Junked vehicles
- Feathered flags (prohibited without a permit)
- Banners (prohibited without a permit)
- Illegal temporary signs
- A-frame signs (prohibited without a permit)





# Code Compliance Stats

	FY24-25	FY25-26
Total Cases Opened	7161	865
Total Number of Inspections	13,303	2114
Total Notices of Violation	812	278
Total Municipal Court Citations Issued	171	78
Total Abated Properties	70	28
Total # of ponds inspected	123	126
Total Temp Sign Permits Issued	139	94

# Fleet Maintenance





Questions?

**MINUTES  
CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS  
216 W. SEALY STREET  
CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP MEETING  
THURSDAY, MARCH 19, 2026  
6:00 PM**

**CALL TO ORDER**

BE IT REMEMBERED that, on the above date, the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, met in Workshop Session at 6:00 PM in the First Floor Conference Room at City Hall, with the following members present: Mayor Gabe Adame; Mayor Pro-Tem Meagan DeKeyzer; Council members: Ashley Davis, Richard Garivey, Keko Moore, Chris Vaughn and Scott Salter.

Staff members present: Junru Roland, City Manager; Dixie Roberts, Assistant City Manager/City Secretary; Dan Kelinske, Parks and Recreation Director; Michelle Segovia, City Engineer; Shana Church, Assistant City Engineer; Brandon Moody, Director of Public Services; Paul Chavez, Economic Development Director; and Robert E. Lee, Police Chief.

**WORKSHOP BUSINESS**

Discuss the proposed Pulte Homes - Sorrell Tract (296-acre) development near the northwest corner of SH288 and FM1462.

Jim McGonigle, Land Acquisition Manager for Pulte Homes, and team members, presented a pre-development overview of the proposed Sorrell Tract development, consisting of approximately 295 acres located at the northwest corner of FM 1462 and Highway 288 within the City's ETJ. The presentation included the proposed annexation request for a portion of the tract, anticipated development timeline, and overall land plan. The developer indicated a projected closing in late 2026, with Phase I construction anticipated to begin in the fourth quarter of 2026 and initial home closings projected for the first quarter of 2028. The estimated taxable value at full build-out was presented at approximately \$177 million, excluding retained commercial acreage. The proposed development includes single-family residential uses, on-site water and wastewater plants, a dedicated EMS site, and approximately 23.3 acres of parks, recreational areas, and open space. Examples of anticipated home product types, sizes, and pricing were also provided, along with information regarding construction standards, warranty programs, and customer service practices. Representatives also discussed ongoing due diligence efforts, including updates to the Drainage Impact Analysis (DIA) and Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as well as coordination with TxDOT and potential variance considerations related to drainage modeling. The developer outlined several requests for Council consideration, including annexation of a portion of the tract, approval of a Planned Unit Development (PUD) with 60-foot lot widths included, clarification of pipeline setbacks, consideration of trail areas toward open space requirements, waiver of parkland dedication in exchange for public amenities and EMS site dedication, and authorization to utilize a bond in lieu of completed improvements for plat recordation. Additionally, the developer proposed the establishment of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) to support reimbursement of eligible infrastructure costs. Discussion was held regarding the proposed development, infrastructure, and associated requests. Council Members posed several questions and offered suggestions regarding the proposed development. The Park Dedication Fee was discussed as a potential alternative to the amount of greenspace reflected in the anticipated land plan. Council also inquired about the necessity of the proposed TIRZ, and the developer explained that it is intended to facilitate the recovery of capital costs associated with water and roadway infrastructure. The developer further indicated that a detailed financial analysis supporting the need for the TIRZ could be provided to Council for review. It was also noted that the property is zoned to Angleton ISD, which may impact achievable lot values compared to developments within Alvin ISD boundaries. Additionally, Council Members expressed a preference for establishing 60-foot lots as the minimum standard and suggested that at least one phase of the development could incorporate lot sizes exceeding 60 feet.

Discuss the proposed Cardon Development (1,552-acre) development west of SH 288, between FM1462 and CR51.

Cardon Development staff and representatives presented an overview of the proposed I-579C Planned Unit Development (PUD), a multi-phase development encompassing approximately 1,550 acres located off SH 288 between FM 1462 and Cannon Road (CR 51), spanning areas within Bonney and Alvin. The presentation covered development standards, housing product types, and a comparison between a traditional developer agreement and the proposed PUD structure. It was noted that the original 2009 developer agreement contemplated a significantly lower development density than the currently proposed approximately 3,600 units. Representatives described a mix of 40-, 45-, 50-, and 60-foot lot products, each accommodating one- and two-story single-family homes, intended to provide diverse housing options within a cohesive neighborhood design. The PUD framework was noted to offer greater flexibility in lot sizes, setbacks, and product types, allowing for a more integrated and market-responsive development pattern, as well as more coordinated design and amenities. In contrast, a traditional developer agreement was described as providing more standardized and predictable requirements, with less variation in lot configurations and a more conventional subdivision layout. Visual examples were provided to illustrate the proposed housing products and overall neighborhood character. Discussion was had on variations to the draft of the PUD Agreement. Council Member Moore inquired whether the PUD would include provisions requiring the developer to adhere to specified building standards, particularly regarding lot size percentages. He stated he is not opposed to smaller lots, provided they are designated for commercial or park use, or represent a smaller proportion of residential lots. The developer indicated that a “lot summary” could be included to establish these parameters, which are not currently outlined in the original 2009 agreement.

**ADJOURNMENT**

Mayor Adame adjourned the meeting at 6:55 p.m.

PASSED and APPROVED the 16th of April 2026.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

**MINUTES  
CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS  
216 W. SEALY STREET  
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING  
THURSDAY, MARCH 19, 2026  
7:00 PM**

**CALL TO ORDER**

BE IT REMEMBERED that, on the above date, the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, met in Regular Session at 7:00 PM in the Council Chambers at City Hall, with the following members present: Mayor Gabe Adame; Mayor Pro-Tem Meagan DeKeyzer; Council members: Ashley Davis, Richard Garivey, Keko Moore, Scott Salter, and Chris Vaughn.

Staff members present: Junru Roland, City Manager; Dixie Roberts, Assistant City Manager/City Secretary; Dan Kelinske, Parks and Recreation Director; Michelle Segovia, City Engineer; Brandon Moody, Director of Public Services; Paul Chavez, Economic Development Director; and Robert E. Lee, Police Chief.

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Alvin Police Chaplain David Bowman gave the invocation. Council member DeKeyzer led the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag. Council member Garivey led the Pledge to the Texas Flag.

**PRESENTATION**

Proclamation - Child Abuse Awareness Month - BACA Gulf Coast Chapter.

Mayor Adame proclaimed April 2026 as Child Abuse Awareness Month in the City of Alvin, and formally issued the proclamation to members of Bikers Against Child Abuse®, Gulf Coast Chapter in attendance.

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

Stacie Milller presented comments regarding maintaining her goat emotional support animal at her residence.

Fernando Hinojosa presented comments introducing himself as Alvin ISD Trustee Candidate.

**CONSENT AGENDA**

Consider approval of the March 5, 2026, City Council meeting minutes.

Proclaim the month of April 2026 as Fair Housing Month in the City of Alvin, Texas.

*This proclamation is included under the Consent Agenda, as it will not be formally presented during the City Council meeting. It is a requirement of Brazoria County for eligibility under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. Staff recommends proclaiming April 2026 as Fair Housing Month in the City of Alvin, as requested.*

Consider the cancellation of the April 2, 2026, City Council Meeting.

*All City of Alvin offices will be closed in observance of the Good Friday holiday.*

Consider Resolution 26-R-15, removing and adding certain authorized representatives of the City to complete the necessary transactions in connection with the TexPool Investment Accounts; and providing for other matters related thereto.

*This Resolution updates various City Officials on the City of Alvin Texpool Investment Account, effective, March 19, 2026. **Texpool Investment Pool:** add: Michael Gibbs, Finance Director (Authorized Rep); add: Sokheng Thou, Controller (Inquiry Only); Darrell Hunting, Accountant, shall remain (Inquiry Only)*

Consider Resolution 26-R-16, updating the designation of persons authorized to act on behalf of the City of Alvin in connection with TexSTAR.

*This Resolution removes Sokheng Thou, Controller, and authorizes Michael Gibbs, Director of Finance, as an "Authorized Representative" and adds Sokheng Thou, Controller as "Inquiry Only" on all current TexSTAR accounts, effective March 19, 2026. TexSTAR is an investment service for local governments. Staff recommends approval of Resolution 26-R-16.*

**Consider Resolution 26-R-17, updating the designation of persons authorized to act on behalf of the City of Alvin in connection with Texas CLASS (Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Security System) Trust; and providing for other matters related thereto.**

*This Resolution removes Sokheng Thou, Controller, as authorized representatives on all current Texas Class accounts, effective March 19, 2026. In addition, this Resolution adds Michael Gibbs, Director of Finance, as "Authorized Representatives" and Sokheng Thou as "Read Only Access" on all current Texas Class accounts. Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust (Texas Class) is a local government investment pool. Staff recommends approval of Resolution 26-R-17.*

**Consider Resolution 26-R-18, authorizing changes to Authorized Representatives for Local Government Investment Cooperative ("LOGIC"); and providing for other matters related thereto.**

*The Local Government Investment Cooperative (LOGIC) is an investment pool that is currently used by the City of Alvin. This Resolution amends the Authorized Representatives for the account, effective March 19, 2026. The following changes will be made to this account: Sokheng Thou, Controller, removed as an "Authorized Representative."; Junru Roland, City Manager, and Dixie Roberts, Assistant City Manager, will remain "Authorized Representatives."; Michael Gibbs, Director of Finance, added as an "Authorized Representative"; Sokheng Thou, Controller, added as an "Inquiry Only Representative". Staff recommends approval of Resolution 26-R-18.*

**Consider Resolution 26-R-19, authorizing certain officers of the City of Alvin to sign and endorse checks and drafts on the City of Alvin bank accounts; and providing for other matters related thereto.**

*This Resolution updates various City Officials as authorized signers and limited signers to the City of Alvin bank accounts, effective March 19, 2026. Account # XXX0295 Operating Account Remove: Sokheng Thou, Controller and Add: Michael Gibbs, Director of Finance; Account # XXXXXX7428 Utility Billing - Remove: Sokheng Thou, Controller and Add: Michael Gibbs, Director of Finance; Account # XXXXXX4433 TIRZ-Kendall Lakes - Remove: Sokheng Thou, Controller and Add: Michael Gibbs, Director of Finance; Account # XXXXX9224 EMS/Medicare - Remove: Sokheng Thou, Controller and Add: Michael Gibbs, Director of Finance. Staff recommends approval of Resolution 26-R-19.*

Council member DeKeyzer moved to approve the consent agenda as presented. Seconded by Council member Garivey; motion to approve carried with all members present voting Aye.

## **OTHER BUSINESS**

**Consider a Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement providing a business incentive grant in the amount of \$61,000.00 to Foul Play Restaurant, located at 1468 Highway 35, Alvin, Texas, for build-out and finishes to the restaurant site, and authorize the Mayor to sign the agreement.**

*Mr. Karim Pacheco of La Costa Seafood Grill contacted the City's Economic Development Office on December 18 to discuss a proposal for the build-out of his new restaurant, Foul Play Restaurant, to be located at 1468 Highway 35. During that discussion, the incentive process and the potential costs related to the renovations and build-out of the site were reviewed. Project quotes and photos related to the project were sent to staff throughout December and January. Of these costs, \$308,299.96 qualified as per the current incentive policy. These items include metal framing, sheet rock, alarm wiring, draught equipment, external patio construction and covering, electrical, and interior plumbing. Note that the actual project cost is significantly higher than \$309,299.96 due to labor costs and other items not included in these quotes. Of this total, 40% would be \$123,319.98. As per the current policy, this is the maximum amount to be considered by the the Economic Development Advisory Committee (EDAC).*

*While no two businesses are identical in their performance measures, staff used based estimations on sales tax performance of Foul Play on the performance of La Costa Seafood Grill - the other restaurant owned and operated by Mr. Pacheco. Based on sales tax performance alone, an expected return on an investment of \$123,319.98 should be realized within four to five years. Adding employment figures to this analysis will decrease the ROI to three to four years. Funding for business incentives was appropriated in the FY-26 adopted budget. The EDAC unanimously approved the \$61,000 incentive grant at their meeting held on February 10th.*

Paul Chavez, Economic Development Director, presented this item before City Council with explanation. Mr. Karim Pacheco, owner of Foul Play Restaurant, was also in attendance. Council Member Salter expressed his hope that the Economic Development Advisory Committee will, in the future, consider revising the criteria for business incentives related to new construction. He noted his concern that current incentives may be favoring development along major thoroughfares, resulting in investment occurring outside the Downtown District, where the program is intended to encourage growth. He encouraged the

Committee to take this into consideration in future deliberations.

Council member Garivey moved to approve a Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement providing a business incentive grant in the amount of \$61,000.00 to Foul Play Restaurant, located at 1468 Highway 35, Alvin, Texas, for build-out and finishes to the restaurant site, and authorize the Mayor to sign the agreement. Seconded by Council member Moore; motion carried with all members present voting Aye, and Council member Vaughn voting No.

Consider a Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement providing a business incentive grant in the amount of \$6,493.60 to Alvin Shopping Center, located at 1591 East Highway 6, Alvin, Texas, for façade improvements to the center, and authorize the Mayor to sign the agreement.

*Mr. Davy Chin of Alvin Shopping Center contacted the City's Economic Development Office on November 20th to discuss a proposal for upgrading the façade of his retail strip center located at 1591 East Highway 6, Alvin. The incentive process and potential costs related to the upgrades were reviewed. Mr. Chin also contacted Alvin's Engineering Dept to clear any questions regarding the upgrades to the site. A pre development meeting was not required since only the exterior was to be painted. Documentation related to the project was sent to staff throughout December, with the final walk-around completed in early January. The estimate provided by Mr. Chin was received and reviewed. Of the costs outlined, only the following items qualified as per our current incentive policy:*

Drywall	\$4,800.00
Flooring	\$854.00
Paint	\$10,230.00
Plumbing	\$350.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,234.00</b>

*Of this total, 40% is \$6,493.60. As per our current policy, this is the maximum amount to be considered by EDAC.*

*Based on the amount of sales tax received annually from the businesses located at the shopping center and current property tax value for the entire shopping center, the Economic Development Advisory Committee (EDAC) voted unanimously at their meeting on February 10th in favor of the full amount of \$6,493.60, which is allowed under policy. Funds for business incentives were appropriated in the FY26 adopted budget.*

Paul Chavez, Economic Development Director, presented this item before City Council with explanation. Mr. Davy Chin, owner of Alvin Shopping Center, was also in attendance.

Council member Garivey moved to approve a Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement providing a business incentive grant in the amount of \$6,493.60 to Alvin Shopping Center, located at 1591 East Highway 6, Alvin, Texas, for façade improvements to the center, and authorize the Mayor to sign the agreement. Seconded by Council member Davis; motion carried with all members present voting Aye.

Consider Ordinance 26-A; releasing approximately 25 acres of land from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Alvin, Texas; providing findings of fact; containing a severability clause; and providing for other matters related thereto.

*On or about February 26, 2026, the City received a Petition for Release from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Alvin from Rahul Gupta, the owner of approximately 25 acres of land located at 13651 County Road 184, Alvin, Texas, in unincorporated Brazoria County. The petition was submitted pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 42, Subchapter D (§42.102–§42.105), which authorizes a resident or landowner of property located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction to petition the municipality for release of the property from the ETJ. The petition includes documentation demonstrating ownership of the property, a boundary description of the property, and a map identifying the area requested to be released. The property is currently located within the City of Alvin's extraterritorial jurisdiction and is not located within the corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of another municipality.*

*Under Section 42.105 of the Texas Local Government Code, if a petition satisfies the statutory requirements, the municipality shall release the property from its extraterritorial jurisdiction. The governing body must take action on the petition by the later of: • the 45th day after the date the municipality receives the petition; or • the next meeting of the governing body occurring after the 30th day following receipt of the petition, whichever is later. If the City does not take action to release the property within the statutory timeframe, the property is released from the City's ETJ by operation of state law. Based on the date the petition was received, the*

*statutory release date in this case is April 16, 2026.*

*Staff contacted Mr. Gupta to ask about his plans for the property and whether there was anything the City could assist with that might allow the property to remain within the City's ETJ. Mr. Gupta stated that he does not have specific development plans for the property at this time and that the request was made to provide flexibility for potential future use of the land. He did not identify any action the City could take to keep the property within the ETJ. A staff attorney with Olson and Olson reviewed this item for legal compliance.*

Junru Roland, City Manager, presented this item before City Council with explanation. Council member Moore expressed ongoing concerns regarding the release of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ), as well as the potential implications of pending state-level litigation related to municipal ETJ authority.

Council member DeKeyzer moved to approve Ordinance 26-A; releasing approximately 25 acres of land from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Alvin, Texas; providing findings of fact; containing a severability clause; and providing for other matters related thereto. Seconded by Council member Moore; **motion failed** with all members present voting **No**.

Consider Ordinance 26-B; releasing approximately 4 acres of land from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City; providing findings of fact; containing a severability clause; and providing for other matters related thereto.

*On or about February 26, 2026, the City received a Petition for Release from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Alvin from Travis William Leigh and Kimberly Husky Leigh, the owners of approximately 4 acres of land located at 15505 Vacek Street, Santa Fe, Texas, in unincorporated Brazoria County. The petition was submitted pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 42, Subchapter D (§42.102–§42.105), which authorizes a resident or landowner of property located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction to petition the municipality for release of the property from the ETJ.*

*The property is identified by the Brazoria County Appraisal District as Property ID No. 714251 and is generally described as A0047 ASA BRIGHAM BLOCK 13 TRACT 7A, consisting of approximately 4 acres. The property is currently located within the City of Alvin's extraterritorial jurisdiction and is not located within the corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of another municipality. The petition includes documentation demonstrating ownership of the property, a boundary description of the property, and a map identifying the area requested to be released. The property owners closed on the property in September 2025 and have indicated their desire to move forward with improvements to the property. Release from the City's ETJ would allow the owners to pursue permitting and development through Brazoria County.*

*Under Section 42.105 of the Texas Local Government Code, if a petition satisfies the statutory requirements, the municipality must release the property from its extraterritorial jurisdiction. The governing body must take action on the petition by the later of: • the 45th day after the date the municipality receives the petition; or • the next meeting of the governing body occurring after the 30th day following receipt of the petition. If the city doesn't release the property within the statutory timeframe, the area is released by operation of state law. Based on the date the petition was received, the statutory deadline for release, in this case is April 16, 2026. A staff attorney with Olson and Olson has reviewed this item for legal compliance. The Leighs plan to build a home on the property.*

Junru Roland, City Manager, presented this item before City Council with explanation. Council Member Moore clarified for the public that the Council is not necessarily opposed to the release of properties from the ETJ. However, because state law requires Council to take action on such requests while also providing for their automatic release by statute, he indicated that Council will vote against these items to formally document its objection to the process.

Council member DeKeyzer moved to approve Ordinance 26-B, releasing approximately 4 acres of land from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City; providing findings of fact; containing a severability clause; and providing for other matters related thereto. Seconded by Council member Davis; **motion failed** with all members present voting **No**.

Consider, if any, requests from individual council members for an item or items to be placed on the upcoming agenda for the next regularly scheduled meeting.

Council Member Garivey requested an update on the proposed ordinance prohibiting excavation on City property, and specified that the item be brought directly before the City Council without prior review by the Parks Board.

Council Member Vaughn requested additional information regarding Ms. Miller’s public comment concerning the allowance of her emotional support animal (goat) on her property.

Council Member DeKeyzer requested a future agenda item to discuss the Manufactured Home Ordinance and to revisit the fencing requirements applicable to mobile home parks within the city limits.

**REPORTS FROM THE CITY MANAGER**

Items of Community Interest and/or review preliminary list of items for next Council meeting.

Mr. Junru Roland announced items of community interest.

**ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST**

Hear announcements concerning items of community interest from the Mayor, Council members, and City staff, for which no action will be discussed or taken.

Council member Vaughn invited the community to the annual Easter Egg Hunt in the Watermark Subdivision. He encouraged everyone to come out and enjoy food trucks, eggs, candy and an appearance by the Easter Bunny, on Saturday, March 21st.

Council member Salter announced the Fire Department's Annual Smoke Eater 5K will be June 27, 2026. He also expressed his appreciation to Brandon Moody of Public Services, as well as other staff, for their prompt attention in addressing a City ordinance violation adjacent to the Alamo Collision business.

**ADJOURNMENT**

Mayor Adame adjourned the meeting at 7:36 p.m.

PASSED and APPROVED the 16th of April 2026.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

**MINUTES  
CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS  
216 W. SEALY STREET  
CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP MEETING  
TUESDAY, MARCH 31, 2026  
7:00 PM**

**CALL TO ORDER**

BE IT REMEMBERED that, on the above date, the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, met in Workshop Session at 7:00 PM in the First Floor Conference Room at City Hall, with the following members present: Mayor Gabe Adame; Mayor Pro-Tem Meagan DeKeyzer; Council members: Ashley Davis, Richard Garivey, Keko Moore, Scott Salter, and Chris Vaughn.

Staff members present: Junru Roland, City Manager; Dixie Roberts, Assistant City Manager/City Secretary; Dan Kelinske, Parks and Recreation Director; Michelle Nestrsta, Recreation Superintendent; Javier Lopez, Operations Manager; Michelle Segovia, City Engineer; Brandon Moody, Director of Public Services; Michael Gibbs, Director of Finance; Paul Chavez, Economic Development Director; Tina Rodriguez, Director of Human Resources; Ron Schmitz, Director of EMS/Emergency Management Coordinator; Deanna Bray, Assistant EMS Director of Operations; Kendall Hunting, Fire Chief, and Robert E. Lee, Police Chief.

**WORKSHOP BUSINESS**

Discussion on Strategic Plans, Financial Overview, Capital Projects, and FY27 Budget Planning.

City Manager Junru Roland presented this item to Council and provided an overview of the FY 2026–2027 budget development process. He emphasized the importance of involving Council earlier in the budget development process to provide staff with guidance and high-level direction aligned with Council’s vision, rather than limiting involvement to the summer budget workshops. He reviewed the budget calendar and current financial summary through February 2026, noting trends in revenues, expenditures, and fund balances. Mr. Roland explained that the proposed budget is guided by several adopted plans, including the Strategic Plan, Livable Centers Study, Comprehensive Plan, Capital Improvement Program, Thoroughfare Plan, and Utility and Parks Master Plans, all adopted by Council, which collectively establish priorities for infrastructure, economic development, community enhancement, and organizational excellence. He further reminded Council that these plans drive the budget, and that any consideration of new spending should be accompanied by regular review and alignment of these plans to ensure they continue to reflect Council’s vision for the City’s future. He noted that failing to review and align these plans may negatively impact the overall strategic approach by overextending staff with additional, unplanned initiatives.

He further outlined key FY 2027 initiatives and projects identified within these plans, including capital improvements for drainage, parks, water, and wastewater systems, as well as ongoing efforts related to transportation, downtown revitalization, and city services. Mr. Roland also highlighted anticipated challenges such as the 100-foot Strip, rising service costs, State Legislature, funding needs, and maintaining competitive employee compensation.

Mr. Roland requested that Council members submit any additional items they would like considered for inclusion in the FY 2027 budget no later than the end of April.

**ADJOURNMENT**

Mayor Adame adjourned the meeting at 8:09 p.m.

PASSED and APPROVED the 16th of April 2026.

ATTEST:

---

Gabe Adame, Mayor

---

Dixie Roberts, City Secretary



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Engineering

**Contact:** Michelle Segovia, City Engineer

**Agenda Item:** Acknowledge receipt of the City of Alvin 2027-2031 Capital Improvement Program.

**Type of Item:** Action Item

**Summary:** The City of Alvin 2027-2031 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes anticipated drainage, street, water, wastewater, parks, and facilities projects planned for the next five years. The Planning Commission and Parks Board have reviewed the CIP plan and staff has reviewed/updated the CIP, accordingly. The 2027-2031 CIP was presented to the City Council in a workshop meeting on March 31, 2026.

Acknowledging receipt of the 2027–2031 CIP is not an appropriation or approval of future funds for new projects. Each year, new projects will be evaluated and prioritized by staff and city council, based on the availability of funds, as well as other needs of the city.

**Funding Expected:** Revenue  Expenditure  N/A

**Budgeted Item:** Yes  No  N/A

**Funding Account:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Amount:** \_\_\_\_\_

**1295 Form Required?** Yes  No

**Legal Review Required:** N/A  Required

**Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Finance Review Required:** N/A  Required

**Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. FY27-FY31 CIP

**Recommendation:** Move to acknowledge receipt of the City of Alvin 2027-2031 Capital Improvement Program.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable:

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:

Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:

Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable:

**Capital Improvement Program  
FY 2027 - FY 2031  
March 31, 2026**



## Moller Road Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements Phase 2



Project Type	Drainage
Total Project Cost	\$5,682,654
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2021
FY To Be Completed	2027
Fund #	318/319

Comments: Revised final design submitted March 9, 2026, preparing to bid in April 2026.

### Project Description

This project includes the design of the second of a three phase project to add a storm sewer system, concrete curb and gutter pavement and a sidewalk along Moller Road. This is the fourth of several drainage improvement projects that were recommended in the M-1 Ditch Watershed Study that was completed in January 2011 by Dannenbaum Engineering. Project location: Moller Road from just south of Carmie Street to just south of Stadium Drive.

### Project Origin/Justification

To improve drainage in the M-1 Ditch Watershed by adding a storm sewer system along Moller Road.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$5,682,654	\$5,682,654						\$5,682,654
\$5,682,654	\$5,682,654						\$5,682,654

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$381,980	\$381,980						\$381,980
\$5,300,674	\$1,000,000	\$4,300,674					\$5,300,674
\$5,682,654	\$1,381,980	\$4,300,674					\$5,682,654

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Moller Road Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements Phase 3



Project Type	Drainage
Total Project Cost	\$2,541,291
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2023
FY To Be Completed	2029
Fund #	318/TBD

Comments: Design to start in FY 2027.

### Project Description

This project includes the design of the third of a three phase project to add a storm sewer system, concrete curb and gutter pavement and a sidewalk along Moller Road and Stadium Drive. This is the fifth of several drainage improvement projects that were recommended in the M-1 Ditch Watershed Study that was completed in January 2011 by Dannenbaum Engineering. Project location: Moller Road just south of Stadium Drive and 615 feet along Stadium Drive east of the Moller Road intersection.

### Project Origin/Justification

To improve drainage in the M-1 Ditch Watershed by adding a storm sewer system along Moller Road and Stadium Drive.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond	\$345,688	\$345,688						\$345,688
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								
Impact Fees								
Grants								
Sales Tax Fund	\$2,195,603	\$924,322	\$1,271,281					\$2,195,603
Operating/Cap Funds								
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$2,541,291</b>	<b>\$1,270,010</b>	<b>\$1,271,281</b>					<b>\$2,541,291</b>

### Project Expenditures:

	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								
Land/Right of Way								
Design/Surveying	\$331,473		\$331,473					\$331,473
Construction	\$2,209,818		\$552,455	\$1,657,363				\$2,209,818
Equip/Furn/Software								
Contingency								
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$2,541,291</b>		<b>\$883,928</b>	<b>\$1,657,363</b>				<b>\$2,541,291</b>

### Future Operating Costs:

	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								
Oper/Maint/Licensing								
Utilities								
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>								

## M-1 Crossing



Project Type	Drainage
Total Project Cost	\$1,373,953
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2023
FY To Be Completed	2028
Fund #	TBD

Comments: Funded by the GLO CDBG-MIT Grant. Currently under design.

### Project Description

The M-1 crossing at West South Street is in need of replacement as the structural integrity is questionable. The existing crossing is more than 40 years old, and the traffic load is directly on top of the crossing culverts.

### Project Origin/Justification

The crossing improvements will not only provide a benefit to the community within the Project Benefit Area but will provide a benefit and safety to those from surrounding areas that travel over the crossing frequently. The existing crossing is to be removed and replaced within the existing limits.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

CO/GO Bond  
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds  
Impact Fees  
Grants  
Sales Tax Fund  
Operating/Cap Funds  
**Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$1,373,953	\$1,373,953						\$1,373,953
\$1,373,953	\$1,373,953						\$1,373,953

### Project Expenditures:

Engineering  
Land/Right of Way  
Design/Surveying  
Construction  
Equip/Furn/Software  
Contingency  
**Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$200,016	\$200,016						\$200,016
\$1,173,937	\$586,969	\$586,968					\$1,173,937
\$1,373,953	\$786,985	\$586,968					\$1,373,953

### Future Operating Costs:

Personnel  
Oper/Maint/Licensing  
Utilities  
**Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Durant Street Storm Sewer and Pavement Improvements



Project Type	Drainage
Total Project Cost	\$4,626,547
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2023
FY To Be Completed	2028
Fund #	TBD

Comments: Funded by the GLO CDBG-MIT HGAC grant. Currently under design.

### Project Description

The Durant Road improvements, which will lower the water surface elevation (WSEL) and improve localized street and flooding along the M-1 Ditch, greatly reduces the number of homes that suffer repetitive losses from more frequent storm events. The project will not only provide direct drainage relief to the Project Benefit Area but will also provide a benefit to community that uses Alvin High School. The project will improve traffic and pedestrian conditions along Durant Road.

### Project Origin/Justification

In 2011, the M-1 Watershed Study was completed for the City of Alvin. The study provided a detailed hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) analysis of the existing M-1 Ditch Watershed that identified areas of problematic flooding. The existing conditions model confirmed some of the problem areas described by the City and residents, in addition to exposing a few other locations.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

CO/GO Bond  
 Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds  
 Impact Fees  
 Grants  
 Sales Tax Fund  
 Operating/Cap Funds  
**Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$4,626,547	\$4,626,547						\$4,626,547
\$4,626,547	\$4,626,547						\$4,626,547

### Project Expenditures:

Engineering  
 Land/Right of Way  
 Design/Surveying  
 Construction  
 Equip/Furn/Software  
 Contingency  
**Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$818,228	\$818,228						\$818,228
\$3,808,319		\$2,856,239	\$952,080				\$3,808,319
\$4,626,547	\$818,228	\$2,856,239	\$952,080				\$4,626,547

### Future Operating Costs:

Personnel  
 Oper/Maint/Licensing  
 Utilities  
**Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Pearson Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$4,135,877
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, replace one wooden picnic pavilion, restoration of West End Concession, mill, overlay and stripe 2 asphalt parking lots, slurry seal and stripe Ryan drive parking, install door control system on 1 of 2 restrooms allowing for public use beyond association use. In fiscal year 2028, installation of sixteen bleacher shade coverings, one batting cage covering and replace existing playground and add new playground cover is recommended. In fiscal year 2029, construct a wooden picnic deck near basketball court, install irrigation on nine athletic playing fields. In fiscal year 2030 replace 6 scoreboards, add 2 new scoreboards. In fiscal year 2031, install lighting for existing basketball courts, built and light new futsal court.

### Project Origin/Justification

These phased improvements implement priorities identified for Pearson Park in the City of Alvin Parks Master Plan. The Implementation Action Plan recommends replacement of aging picnic facilities, restoration of concession amenities, parking lot milling, overlay, striping, and slurry sealing to address documented surface deterioration and accessibility concerns (Chapter 4 – Implementation Action Plan). Installation of bleacher shade coverings and playground shade is supported by park amenity condition ratings and user comfort considerations identified in the condition assessments (Appendix C – Park Condition Assessments). Construction of a picnic deck near the basketball court and irrigation of nine athletic fields are specifically listed Master Plan actions to improve functionality and turf sustainability (Chapter 4 – Implementation). Replacement and expansion of scoreboards and installation of lighting for basketball court, build and light a new futsal court align with lighting and athletic facility upgrade recommendations to enhance safety and usability (Appendix E and Chapter 4).

**Future Operating Costs**      Yes       No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond	\$413,463	\$413,463						\$413,463
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$3,722,414	\$1,516,805	\$620,519	\$816,236	\$209,687	\$310,648	\$248,518	\$3,722,414
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$4,135,877</b>	<b>\$1,930,268</b>	<b>\$620,519</b>	<b>\$816,236</b>	<b>\$209,687</b>	<b>\$310,648</b>	<b>\$248,518</b>	<b>\$4,135,877</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering	\$1,000	\$1,000						\$1,000
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$198,509	\$8,370	\$53,493	\$70,365	\$18,077	\$26,780	\$21,424	\$198,509
Construction	\$3,822,285	\$1,920,898	\$534,931	\$703,652	\$180,765	\$267,800	\$214,240	\$3,822,285
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$114,083		\$32,096	\$42,219	\$10,846	\$16,068	\$12,854	\$114,083
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$4,135,877</b>	<b>\$1,930,268</b>	<b>\$620,519</b>	<b>\$816,236</b>	<b>\$209,687</b>	<b>\$310,648</b>	<b>\$248,518</b>	<b>\$4,135,877</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$12,360		\$10,300				\$2,060	\$12,360
Utilities	\$5,150		\$3,090				\$2,060	\$5,150
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$17,510</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,390</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>	<b>\$17,510</b>

## Tom Blakeney Jr. Hike & Bike Trail



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$4,608,994
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

**Project Description**  
 FY2027 - Phase I, mill, resurface and re-stripe asphalt trail approx. 4,000 L.F. (40,000 sq. feet) of Phase I beginning at National Oak Park ending at Bob Owen Pool. FY2028 is recommended to bid and construct the approximately 1.5 mile portion of Phase III Hike and Bike Trail from Nelson Road at Fairway Drive to Alvin Community College

**Project Origin/Justification**  
 Phase I within National Oak Park to Bob Owen Pool is asphalt which has deteriorated since original construction on/around 2002 and is in need of resurfacing. Phase III of the hike and bike trail is planned to extend from South Street to Alvin Community College. This route was designed by a steering committee, approved by the Parks and Recreation Board and ultimately adopted by City Council as part of the 2035 Comprehensive Plan (Goal 4.3, Obj. 4.3.1, pg. 4-21) Phase III is emphasized in the 2017 Parks and Recreation Master Plan (Goal 2.0, obj. 2.1, Strategy 2.1.1, pg. 3.22). FY2019 - \$100,000 was budgeted to provide preliminary design & opinion of probable construction costs. Due to uncertainty of Grand Parkway, staff was directed to focus on design of trail section from Nelson Road to ACC. FY2022 - \$50,000 was budgeted to finalize planset for bidding (Nelson Road @ Fairway Drive to Alvin Community College) & provide bidding assistance, construction management assistance is recommended during the project.

**Future Operating Costs** Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond	\$4,429,774			\$4,429,774				\$4,429,774
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$179,220		\$179,220					\$179,220
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$4,608,994</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$179,220</b>	<b>\$4,429,774</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,608,994</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$534,396	\$150,000	\$15,450	\$368,946				\$534,396
Construction	\$3,843,960		\$154,500	\$3,689,460				\$3,843,960
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$230,638		\$9,270	\$221,368				\$230,638
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$4,608,994</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$179,220</b>	<b>\$4,279,774</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,608,994</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$10,300			\$10,300				\$10,300
Utilities								\$0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$10,300</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,300</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,300</b>

## Briscoe Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$2,833,351
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, repair asphalt subbase by saw cutting affected areas, slurry seal cap & re-stripe. Install approximately 750 linear feet of sidewalk along NW side of parking lot and connect press box, redesign disc golf course by adding several new tee boxes, baskets and signage. In fiscal year 2028, install curb and gutter, design & construct fishing pier @ the retention pond. In fiscal year 2029 install five new shade covers. In fiscal year 2030, installation of solar lighting for the dog park. In fiscal year 2031, installation of two concrete parking lots (Northeast & Southwest), upgrade to larger wastewater station.

### Project Origin/Justification

FY2027 - The asphalt parking lot has ruts and low spots which continue to hold water after rain events, indicating failure of the sub-base material. Adding additional tee boxes and baskets to existing holes provides opportunity for more complex and skillful play, new signage would be required. FY2028 - curb & gutter at entrance of asphalt parking lot would create a barrier keeping traffic on roadway. Fishing pier would promote fresh-water fishing as the pond is registered with the Texas Parks & Wildlife. FY 2029 - provide three covers for bleachers & two for the dog park. FY 2030 - provide nighttime use of the dog park. FY2031 - relieve congestion during sporting events, provide separate more accessible parking at the disc golf course.

Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$2,833,350	\$880,000	\$341,713	\$438,941	\$232,986	\$163,090	\$776,620	\$2,833,350
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$2,833,350</b>	<b>\$880,000</b>	<b>\$341,713</b>	<b>\$438,941</b>	<b>\$232,986</b>	<b>\$163,090</b>	<b>\$776,620</b>	<b>\$2,833,350</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering	\$80,000	\$80,000						\$80,000
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$168,393		\$29,458	\$37,840	\$20,085	\$14,060	\$66,950	\$168,392
Construction	\$2,483,922	\$800,000	\$294,580	\$378,397	\$200,850	\$140,595	\$669,500	\$2,483,922
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$101,036		\$17,675	\$22,704	\$12,051	\$8,436	\$40,170	\$101,036
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$2,833,351</b>	<b>\$880,000</b>	<b>\$341,713</b>	<b>\$438,941</b>	<b>\$232,986</b>	<b>\$163,090</b>	<b>\$776,620</b>	<b>\$2,833,351</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$10,300			\$10,300				\$10,300
Utilities								\$0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$10,300</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,300</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,300</b>

## National Oak Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$1,135,060
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027 remove existing playground, install new playground near swing set, construction of a congregation/picnic area with lighting near skatepark. In fiscal year 2029, installation of parking lot lights for the Sidnor Street parking lot (near bridge) and lighting of skatepark is recommended. \*recommended site for KaBOOM! Grant.

### Project Origin/Justification

FY 2027 - Currently, the playground is located in close proximity to the skatepark. With the greater volume of skatepark participants, a larger area is needed so skate park users can rest and socialize. Removing the playground and installing a new playground closer to the existing swing set will consolidate playspaces into a single area which will allow for improved park usage, gutters on pavilion will control water run off. FY 2029 - The parking lot lights would improve visibility of the parking lot and provide added security lighting because the lot is located at the dead-end of Sidnor and is regularly used by community members to quickly access the Nature Observation Area or pedestrian bridge on the hike and bike trail. Lighting of the skatepark will provide extended evening use, especially in winter months.

Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$1,135,060		\$707,919		\$427,141			\$1,135,060
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,135,060</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$707,919</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$427,141</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,135,060</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$97,850		\$61,028		\$36,823			\$97,850
Construction	\$978,500		\$610,275		\$368,225			\$978,500
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$58,710		\$36,617		\$22,094			\$58,710
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$1,135,060</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$707,919</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$427,141</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,135,060</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$6,180		\$3,090		\$3,090			\$6,180
Utilities	\$2,060		\$1,030		\$1,030			\$2,060
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$8,240</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,240</b>

## Newman Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$1,860,304
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, replacement of two existing wooden pavilions. 2028 - replace two swing sets with all inclusive design amenity, include accessible pathway connecting all amenities and extend concrete walking path to encircle the perimeter of the park. In fiscal year 2029, add lighting to basketball court. In fiscal year 2030, shade cover over basketball court is recommended. In fiscal year 2031, recommend to construct permanent restrooms, expand existing parking lot.

### Project Origin/Justification

The existing wooden pavilions are over twenty years old, showing deterioration and need to be replaced using park standards (pg. E.12). Basketball court is highly used, spectators and players need relief and protection from sun. Extending the concrete walking path has been requested by residents. Walking/Biking trails were also identified as a need in the Parks and Recreation Master Plan. Installation of lighting would provide an opportunity for community members to utilize the park in the evenings. Additional parking and onsite restrooms are needed.

Future Operating Costs      Yes       No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$1,860,304		\$238,960	\$376,362	\$444,466	\$143,376	\$657,140	\$1,860,304
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,860,304</b>	\$0	\$238,960	\$376,362	\$444,466	\$143,376	\$657,140	\$1,860,304

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$160,371		\$20,600	\$32,445	\$38,316	\$12,360	\$56,650	\$160,371
Construction	\$1,603,710		\$206,000	\$324,450	\$383,160	\$123,600	\$566,500	\$1,603,710
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$96,223		\$12,360	\$19,467	\$22,990	\$7,416	\$33,990	\$96,223
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$1,860,304</b>	\$0	\$238,960	\$376,362	\$444,466	\$143,376	\$657,140	\$1,860,304

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$10,300						\$10,300	\$10,300
Utilities	\$1,030				\$1,030			\$1,030
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$11,330</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,030	\$0	\$10,300	\$11,330

## Prairie Dog Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$1,087,423
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, expansion of Prairie Dog Park is recommended through acquisition of the EMS lot coupled with re-design of the park footprint. In fiscal year 2028, recommend installation of an outdoor exercise area and concrete pathway to join all park amenities. In fiscal year 2030, construction of a splash pad and park lighting is recommended.

### Project Origin/Justification

With the relocation of the EMS department, removal of the wooden privacy fence along with the building itself would allow for expansion and significant visibility of the the park from the surrounding area. Parking and progressive park amenities such as an outdoor exercise area and splash pad can create unique attractions within this park (Parks Master Plan Strategy 3.2.2, pg. 3.29 & Survey Table pg. 3.15). Park lighting will be necessary to allow park users to utilize the park in the evening especially during the winter months (Parks Master Plan Objective 2.3, page 3.26).

Future Operating Costs      Yes       No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$1,087,423		\$279,894	\$329,287		\$478,243		\$1,087,423
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,087,423</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$279,894</b>	<b>\$329,287</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$478,243</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,087,423</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$93,743		\$24,129	\$28,387		\$41,228		\$93,743
Construction	\$937,434		\$241,288	\$283,868		\$412,278		\$937,434
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$56,246		\$14,477	\$17,032		\$24,737		\$56,246
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$1,087,423</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$279,894</b>	<b>\$329,287</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$478,243</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,087,423</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$16,223					\$16,223		\$16,223
Utilities	\$2,060					\$2,060		\$2,060
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$18,283</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$18,283</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$18,283</b>

## Ruben Adame Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$1,314,280
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, remove existing playground, swing set and wobble spheres, replace with all inclusive design military theme playground. In fiscal year 2028 install lighting for the basketball court, playground and backstop area. In fiscal year 2030, install shade canopy over the basketball court. In fiscal year 2031, construct permanent restrooms.

### Project Origin/Justification

Illumination of the basketball court, playground and backstop area is recommended to allow use of these amenities in the evening hours, especially during the winter months (Parks Master Plan Obj. 2.3, page 3.26) A shade canopy over the basketball court would provide users protection from the sun, cooler playing conditions and attract more users (Parks Master Plan Strategy 3.2.2, page 3.29).

Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$1,314,280		\$418,180	\$298,700		\$179,220	\$418,180	\$1,314,280
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,314,280</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$418,180</b>	<b>\$298,700</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$179,220</b>	<b>\$418,180</b>	<b>\$1,314,280</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$113,300		\$36,050	\$25,750		\$15,450	\$36,050	\$113,300
Construction	\$1,133,000		\$360,500	\$257,500		\$154,500	\$360,500	\$1,133,000
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$67,980		\$21,630	\$15,450		\$9,270	\$21,630	\$67,980
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$1,314,280</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$418,180</b>	<b>\$298,700</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$179,220</b>	<b>\$418,180</b>	<b>\$1,314,280</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$15,450			\$5,150			\$10,300	\$15,450
Utilities	\$10,815			\$3,605			\$7,210	\$10,815
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$26,265</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,755</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$17,510</b>	<b>\$26,265</b>

## Talmadge Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$424,035
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, construction of a concrete pathway connecting park amenities and parking lot is recommended. In fiscal year 2029 construction of a full court concrete basketball court, lighting and electrical outlets at the pavilion and installation of a unique play structure is recommended.

### Project Origin/Justification

Construction of a full court concrete basketball court and addition of a unique playscape combined along with installation of lights and electrical outlets on the existing pavilion would provide an attractive feature for park users. Construction of a concrete pathway connecting the parking lot and all amenities would assist with accessibility within the park.

**Future Operating Costs**      Yes       No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$424,035		\$90,088		\$333,947			\$424,035
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$424,035</b>	\$0	\$90,088	\$0	\$333,947	\$0	\$0	\$424,035

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$36,555		\$7,766		\$28,789			\$36,555
Construction	\$365,547		\$77,662		\$287,885			\$365,547
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$21,933		\$4,660		\$17,273			\$21,933
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$424,035</b>	\$0	\$90,088	\$0	\$333,947	\$0	\$0	\$424,035

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$5,150				\$5,150			\$5,150
Utilities	\$3,605				\$3,605			\$3,605
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$8,755</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,755	\$0	\$0	\$8,755

## Hugh Adams Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$711,503
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, replacement of tube slide. In fiscal year 2028, installation of park lighting. In fiscal year 2030, replacement of both existing playgrounds with one to featuring all inclusive elements for children ages 2 - 12, and using pour in place (or compatible) fall surface and having concrete pathway connecting park amenities.

### Project Origin/Justification

The tube slide is no longer manufactured, replacing this amenity will re-vitalize the play space. Lighting will provide extended use into the evening and winter months. The playground is 20+ years old and is recommended for replacement to feature current design elements that are engaging to children ages 2 - 12 with varying degrees of physical and cognitive ability. \*This park is located on leased property from Alvin Community College, all improvements must first be approved by the ACC Board of Regents per the lease agreement. Sec. 4-a. Exp. 9/27/2027

Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$711,503		\$54,363	\$179,220		\$477,920		\$711,503
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$711,503</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$54,363</b>	<b>\$179,220</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$477,920</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$711,503</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$61,337		\$4,687	\$15,450		\$41,200		\$61,337
Construction	\$613,365		\$46,865	\$154,500		\$412,000		\$613,365
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$36,801		\$2,812	\$9,270		\$24,720		\$36,802
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$711,503</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$54,363</b>	<b>\$179,220</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$477,920</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$711,503</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$5,150			\$5,150				\$5,150
Utilities	\$3,605			\$3,605				\$3,605
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$8,755</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,755</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,755</b>

## Lions Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$2,519,789
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, install concrete pad w/ inground tables behind Field #7 w/ concrete path connecting storage building and add athletic field lighting on remaining two athletic playing fields (jr T-Ball field not needed). In fiscal year 2028, remove and replace approximately 2,500 LF x 6' W of asphalt walking path with concrete and install fourteen new bleacher shade covers. In fiscal year 2030, installation of one large (>701 sq ft) picnic pavilion to include four picnic tables, five smaller picnic pavilions with ten total picnic tables, playground designed for 2-12 year old children with age recommendation and safety rules sign and an irrigation system for all seven athletic playing fields. In fiscal year 2031, install 3 new scoreboards.

### Project Origin/Justification

The existing asphalt track is in need of repair/refinishing/replacement. The bleacher shade covers will provide relief from the direct sun to everyone attending/watching games at all seven athletic fields. The current dug out roofs are built with corrugated tin aluminum and will need replacement with heavier gauge aluminum, preferably having a sun reflective finish to maintain cool temperatures within the dug out (refer to Park Standards Manual). Picnic pavilions with tables are needed because none exist currently and there is a need for relief from the sun to sit, eat and relax during breaks from baseball games. A playground is needed to provide a recreational outlet to park visitors, nothing currently exists. Increased participation with ALLB has created an increased demand for lighted athletic playing fields. Concrete food court with tables and connection to storage building is needed.

Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$2,519,789	\$362,888	\$740,776	\$507,790		\$776,620	\$131,715	\$2,519,789
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$2,519,789</b>	<b>\$362,888</b>	<b>\$740,776</b>	<b>\$507,790</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$776,620</b>	<b>\$131,715</b>	<b>\$2,519,789</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$185,940		\$63,860	\$43,775		\$66,950	\$11,355	\$185,940
Construction	\$2,222,285	\$362,888	\$638,600	\$437,750		\$669,500	\$113,547	\$2,222,285
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$111,564		\$38,316	\$26,265		\$40,170	\$6,813	\$111,564
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$2,519,789</b>	<b>\$362,888</b>	<b>\$740,776</b>	<b>\$507,790</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$776,620</b>	<b>\$131,715</b>	<b>\$2,519,789</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing								\$0
Utilities	\$7,210		\$7,210					\$7,210
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$7,210</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,210</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,210</b>

## Morgan Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$813,869
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027 - retro fit existing athletic field lighting on both baseball fields from 1500 W metal halide to MUSCO LED fixtures and controls. Additionally, installing approximately 500 linear feet of 4' wrought iron style fence along M1 ditch. In fiscal Year 2028, purchase and installation of four bleacher shade covers are recommended. In fiscal year 2029, construct large pavilion (>701 sq ft) with available water and electrical. In fiscal year 2030, installation of irrigation for the two athletic fields is recommended.

### Project Origin/Justification

Bleacher shade would provide relief from the sun to spectators during athletic games. Addition of a pavilion would allow space for community gatherings and a rentable amenity. Irrigation would allow for improved athletic turf management when applying granulated fertilizer, seed or ant treatment. \*Morgan Park was developed over a closed municipal landfill, TCEQ approval is required for new construction. No boundary exists between the Park property and the concrete bank of the M-1 ditch, providing a decorative 4' fence would improve safety for park users.

Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$813,869	\$22,500	\$358,440	\$93,194	\$277,965	\$61,770		\$813,869
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$813,869</b>	<b>\$22,500</b>	<b>\$358,440</b>	<b>\$93,194</b>	<b>\$277,965</b>	<b>\$61,770</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$813,869</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$90,722	\$22,500	\$30,900	\$8,034	\$23,963	\$5,325		\$90,722
Construction	\$682,215		\$309,000	\$80,340	\$239,625	\$53,250		\$682,215
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$40,933		\$18,540	\$4,820	\$14,378	\$3,195		\$40,933
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$813,870</b>	<b>\$22,500</b>	<b>\$358,440</b>	<b>\$93,194</b>	<b>\$277,965</b>	<b>\$61,770</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$813,869</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$2,060					\$2,060		\$2,060
Utilities	\$2,060					\$2,060		\$2,060
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>

## Sealy Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$1,338,306
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, replace one multi-bay swing set & playground. In fiscal year 2028, construct new small hexagonal pavilion (<701 sq. ft). In fiscal year 2030, construction of full court basketball court with lighting. In fiscal year 2029 replacement of the existing playground is recommended to include an all inclusive playground designed for ages 2-12 featuring pour in place fall surface and connecting concrete pathways. In fiscal year 2031, construct permanent restrooms.

### Project Origin/Justification

Current swing set frame is over 25 years old, showing wear and tear in addition to being re-painted numerous times. Permanent Restrooms were also requested by park users as this park features tremendous shade and thus is an ideal area to host birthday and family gatherings. Without onsite restrooms, guests are often forced to leave to seek an available restroom. An onsite restroom and small pavilion could be offered as a fee based amenity in addition to providing enhanced user experience. Park users have suggested expanding the existing court to a full court. Replacement of the existing playground to feature a more inclusive design & accessibility.

Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$1,338,306	\$30,000	\$47,792	\$77,662	\$537,660	\$137,402	\$507,790	\$1,338,306
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,338,306</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$47,792</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	<b>\$537,660</b>	<b>\$137,402</b>	<b>\$507,790</b>	<b>\$1,338,306</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$112,785		\$4,120	\$6,695	\$46,350	\$11,845	\$43,775	\$112,785
Construction	\$1,157,850	\$30,000	\$41,200	\$66,950	\$463,500	\$118,450	\$437,750	\$1,157,850
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$67,671		\$2,472	\$4,017	\$27,810	\$7,107	\$26,265	\$67,671
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$1,338,306</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$47,792</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	<b>\$537,660</b>	<b>\$137,402</b>	<b>\$507,790</b>	<b>\$1,338,306</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$10,300						\$10,300	\$10,300
Utilities	\$8,240					\$1,030	\$7,210	\$8,240
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$18,540</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,030</b>	<b>\$17,510</b>	<b>\$18,540</b>

## Marina Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$4,038,424
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2030, preliminary engineering/design for a parking lot, trail and pedestrian bridge connection to downtown and existing hike and bike trail destinations. In fiscal year 2031, construction of parking lot, trail with pedestrian bridge and lighting throughout.

### Project Origin/Justification

In FY 2018 the City acquired ownership of the 5.2 acre undeveloped land, by conveyance, from Brazoria County. The property is seated perfectly as a scenic pedestrian & pedicyclist throughfare from Highway 6 and the surrounding residential neighborhood to the existing hike and bike trail and downtown destinations. (Parks Master Plan, Obj. 1.2, Strategy 1.2.1, pg. 4.7)

Future Operating Costs  Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$4,038,424					\$348,140	\$3,690,284	\$4,038,424
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$4,038,424</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$348,140</b>	<b>\$3,690,284</b>	<b>\$4,038,424</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering	\$348,140					\$348,140		\$348,140
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying								\$0
Construction	\$3,481,400						\$3,481,400	\$3,481,400
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$208,884						\$208,884	\$208,884
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$4,038,424</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$348,140</b>	<b>\$3,690,284</b>	<b>\$4,038,424</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$3,090						\$3,090	\$3,090
Utilities	\$1,030						\$1,030	\$1,030
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>	<b>\$4,120</b>

## Bob Owen Pool



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$852,013
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, replacement of the existing cyclone fence & 3 tube slide is recommended. In fiscal year 2029, construct new cabanas / shade structures on pool deck.

### Project Origin/Justification

The replacement fence should be AmeriStar Montage Commercial Invisible Style, or equivalent, powder coated steel fence with curved picket used to prevent a breach while providing a decorative appearance. Slide should be stand alone, having an interactive design and unique character. Cabanas could be a fee based amenity as well as enhance the user experience.

Future Operating Costs      Yes       No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$852,013	\$21,627	\$597,400		\$232,986			\$852,013
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$852,013</b>	<b>\$21,627</b>	<b>\$597,400</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$232,986</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$852,013</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$71,585		\$51,500		\$20,085			\$71,585
Construction	\$737,477	\$21,627	\$515,000		\$200,850			\$737,477
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$42,951		\$30,900		\$12,051			\$42,951
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$852,013</b>	<b>\$21,627</b>	<b>\$597,400</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$232,986</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$852,013</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing								\$0
Utilities								\$0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

## Recreation Center



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$3,263,974
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, replace exercise equipment as needed, regrade and crown athletic field and retrofit existing sport field lighting with MUSCO lighting system. In fiscal year 2028, design and construct indoor full sized gymnasium, connected to Recreation Center. In fiscal year 2029, replace exercise equipment as needed. In fiscal year 2030 replace exercise equipment as needed. In fiscal year 2031 replace exercise equipment as needed, construct new futsal court with lights.

### Project Origin/Justification

This project implements priorities identified in the City of Alvin Parks Master Plan. Park condition assessments document outdoor exercise equipment and athletic fields in moderate-to-poor condition, including drainage and grading deficiencies that require re-establishment and re-crowning to restore safe playability (Appendix C – Park Condition Assessments) The Master Plan also calls for replacement and upgrading of athletic field lighting to improve safety, extend usable hours, and reduce maintenance and energy costs (Chapter 4 – Implementation Action Plan). Separately, the Master Plan identifies a deficit in indoor recreation facilities and community centers, limiting year-round programming (Table 2.8 and Chapter 3 – Analysis and Recommendations ). Design and construction of a full-sized indoor gymnasium directly addresses this documented gap and supports long-term level-of-service goals.

Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond	\$1,842,200			\$1,842,200				\$1,842,200
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$1,421,774	\$826,814	\$288,960		\$50,000	\$206,000	\$50,000	\$1,421,774
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$3,263,974</b>	<b>\$826,814</b>	<b>\$288,960</b>	<b>\$1,842,200</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$206,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$3,263,974</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$175,100		\$20,600	\$154,500				\$175,100
Construction	\$2,577,814	\$826,814	\$206,000	\$1,545,000				\$2,577,814
Equip/Furn/Software	\$406,000		\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$206,000	\$50,000	\$406,000
Contingency	\$105,060		\$12,360	\$92,700				\$105,060
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$3,263,974</b>	<b>\$826,814</b>	<b>\$288,960</b>	<b>\$1,842,200</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$206,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$3,263,974</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$22,000			\$22,000				\$22,000
Utilities	\$32,500			\$30,000		\$2,500		\$32,500
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$54,500</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$52,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,500</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$54,500</b>

## Lift Station #29 Mini Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$77,662
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, dedicate approximately .5 acres as parkland, begin design of "mini park", including park name, amenities and layout. In fiscal year 2028, construct "mini park".

### Project Origin/Justification

Dedication and development of this .5 acre site is supported within the Parks Master Plan (Park Classification Standards pg. 2.2, Site Selection pg. 2.25 - 2.26, Goal #1 & 2, pg. 3.6), Actions and Initiatives (#1 pg. 3.7). The City does not currently meet the recommended standard per NRPA Park and Open Space Standards for mini park acreage .25-.5 acres per 1,000 residents (Table 3.1, pg 3.2 & 3.3). Creation of the new "mini park" shall utilize NRPA development standards (pg. 3.7) of parks master plan along with amenity standards (Table 2.5, pg 2.11). This mini park would benefit the surrounding neighborhood as well serve students from Alvin Jr. High.

Future Operating Costs      Yes       No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$77,662		\$6,695	\$70,967				\$77,662
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,695</b>	<b>\$70,967</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$6,695		\$6,695					\$6,695
Construction	\$66,950			\$66,950				\$66,950
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$4,017			\$4,017				\$4,017
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,695</b>	<b>\$70,967</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$5,000			\$5,000				\$5,000
Utilities								\$0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

### 3404 Hummingbird Mini Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$77,662
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

**Project Description**

In fiscal year 2027, dedicate approximately .74 acres as parkland, begin design of "mini park", including park name, amenities and layout. In fiscal year 2028, construct "mini park".

**Project Origin/Justification**

Dedication and development of this .74 acre site is supported within the Parks Master Plan (Park Classification Standards pg. 2.2, Site Selection pg. 2.25 - 2.26, Goal #1 & 2, pg. 3.6), Actions and Initiatives (#1 pg. 3.7). The City does not currently meet the recommended standard per NRPA Park and Open Space Standards for mini park acreage .25-.55 acres per 1,000 residents (Table 3.1, pg 3.2 & 3.3). Creation of the new "mini park" shall utilize NRPA development standards (pg. 3.7) of parks master plan along with amenity standards (Table 2.5, pg 2.11). Design and development shall account for restrictions within Flood Zone (if any).

**Future Operating Costs**      Yes       No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$77,662		\$6,695	\$70,967				\$77,662
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,695</b>	<b>\$70,967</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$6,695		\$6,695					\$6,695
Construction	\$66,950			\$66,950				\$66,950
Equip/Furn/Software	\$4,017							\$0
Contingency				\$4,017				\$4,017
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,695</b>	<b>\$70,967</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$5,000			\$5,000				\$5,000
Utilities								\$0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

## 1409 Talmadge Street Mini Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$77,662
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, dedicate approximately .14 acres as parkland, begin design of "mini park", including name, amenities and layout. In fiscal year 2028, construct "mini park".

### Project Origin/Justification

Dedication and development of this .74 acre site is supported within the Parks Master Plan (Park Classification Standards pg. 2.2, Site Selection pg. 2.25 - 2.26, Goal #1 & 2, pg. 3.6), Actions and Initiatives (#1 pg. 3.7). The City does not currently meet the recommended standard per NRPA Park and Open Space Standards for mini park acreage .25 - .5 acres per 1,000 residents (Table 3.1, pg 3.2 & 3.3). Creation of the new "mini park" shall utilize NRPA development standards (pg. 3.7) of parks master plan along with amenity standards (Table 2.5, pg 2.11). Design and development shall account for restrictions within Flood Zone (if any).

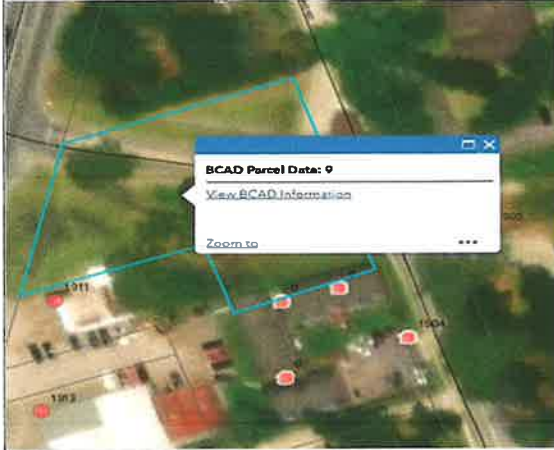
Future Operating Costs Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$77,662		\$6,695	\$70,967				\$77,662
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	\$0	\$6,695	\$70,967	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$77,662

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$6,695		\$6,695					\$6,695
Construction	\$66,950			\$66,950				\$66,950
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$4,017			\$4,017				\$4,017
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	\$0	\$6,695	\$70,967	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$77,662

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$5,000			\$5,000				\$5,000
Utilities								\$0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000

## Mustang Road @ S. Gordon Street Mini Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$77,662
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, dedicate approximately .14 acres as parkland, begin design of "mini park", including name, amenities and layout. In fiscal year 2028, construct "mini park".

### Project Origin/Justification

Dedication and development of this .14 acre site is supported within the Parks Master Plan (Park Classification Standards pg. 2.2, Site Selection pg. 2.25 - 2.26, Goal #1 & 2, pg. 3.6), Actions and Initiatives (#1 pg. 3.7). The City does not currently meet the recommended standard per NRPA Park and Open Space Standards for mini park acreage .25 - .5 acres per 1,000 residents (Table 3.1, pg 3.2 & 3.3). Creation of the new "mini park" shall utilize NRPA development standards (pg. 3.7) of parks master plan along with amenity standards (Table 2.5, pg 2.11). Design and development shall account for restrictions within Flood Zone (if any).

**Future Operating Costs**      Yes       No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$77,662		\$6,695	\$70,967				\$77,662
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,695</b>	<b>\$70,967</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$6,695		\$6,695					\$6,695
Construction	\$66,950			\$66,950				\$66,950
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$4,017			\$4,017				\$4,017
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,695</b>	<b>\$70,967</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$5,000			\$5,000				\$5,000
Utilities								\$0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

## Adoue Street Lot Mini Park



Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$77,662
Department	Parks & Recreation
FY Started	FY2027
FY To Be Completed	FY2031
Fund #	Operating/Cap Funds

Comments:

### Project Description

In fiscal year 2027, dedicate approximately .14 acres as parkland, begin design of "mini park", including name, amenities and layout. In fiscal year 2028, construct "mini park".

### Project Origin/Justification

Dedication and development of this .14 acre site is supported within the Parks Master Plan (Park Classification Standards pg. 2.2, Site Selection pg. 2.25 - 2.26, Goal #1 & 2, pg. 3.6), Actions and Initiatives (#1 pg. 3.7). The City does not currently meet the the recommended standard per NRPA Park and Open Space Standards for mini park acreage .25 - .5 acres per 1,000 residents (Table 3.1, pg 3.2 & 3.3). Creation of the new "mini park" shall utilize NRPA development standards (pg. 3.7) of parks master plan along with amenity standards (Table 2.5, pg 2.11). Design and development shall account for restrictions within Flood Zone (if any). Discussion has been centered around developing a pickle ball or courts with lights and MOU with neighboring church for use of vacant land connected to this property as a parking lot.

Future Operating Costs  Yes  No

Funding Sources	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
CO/GO Bond								\$0
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds								\$0
Impact Fees								\$0
Grants								\$0
Sales Tax Fund								\$0
Operating/Cap Funds	\$77,662		\$6,695	\$70,967				\$77,662
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	\$0	\$6,695	\$70,967	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$77,662

Project Expenditures	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Engineering								\$0
Land/Right of Way								\$0
Design/Surveying	\$6,695		\$6,695					\$6,695
Construction	\$66,950			\$66,950				\$66,950
Equip/Furn/Software								\$0
Contingency	\$4,017			\$4,017				\$4,017
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$77,662</b>	\$0	\$6,695	\$70,967	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$77,662

Future Operating Costs	Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Personnel								\$0
Oper/Maint/Licensing	\$5,000			\$5,000				\$5,000
Utilities								\$0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000

# New City Hall



Project Type	Facility
Total Project Cost	\$25,000,000
Department	City Admin
FY Started	2023
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments: In design.

### Project Description

Demolish the old City Hall building and build a new City Hall at the existing site, to provide the necessary governmental services.

### Project Origin/Justification

The current City Hall building is outdated, repairs and maintenance are increasing, and the ability to expand personnel and services are limited in the current building.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete? Yes  No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000						\$25,000,000
\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000						\$25,000,000

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$6,430,000		\$6,430,000					\$6,430,000
\$18,570,000		\$9,285,000	\$9,285,000				\$18,570,000
\$25,000,000		\$15,715,000	\$9,285,000				\$25,000,000

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$275,000				\$275,000			\$275,000
\$60,000				\$60,000			\$60,000
\$30,000				\$30,000			\$30,000
\$365,000				\$365,000			\$365,000

## New Public Services Facility



Project Type	Facility
Total Project Cost	\$10,000,000
Department	Public Serv. Facility
FY Started	TBD
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments:

### Project Description

Demolish or convert the old Public Services facility for another use. Build a new Public Services facility to provide the necessary utility, fleet and maintenance services.

### Project Origin/Justification

The current Public Services facility is outdated, repairs and maintenance are increasing, and the ability to expand personnel and services are limited in the current building.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

CO/GO Bond  
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds  
Impact Fees  
Grants  
Sales Tax Fund  
Operating/Cap Funds  
**Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$10,000,000			\$10,000,000				\$10,000,000
\$10,000,000			\$10,000,000				\$10,000,000

### Project Expenditures:

Engineering  
Land/Right of Way  
Design/Surveying  
Construction  
Equip/Furn/Software  
Contingency  
**Total Costs**

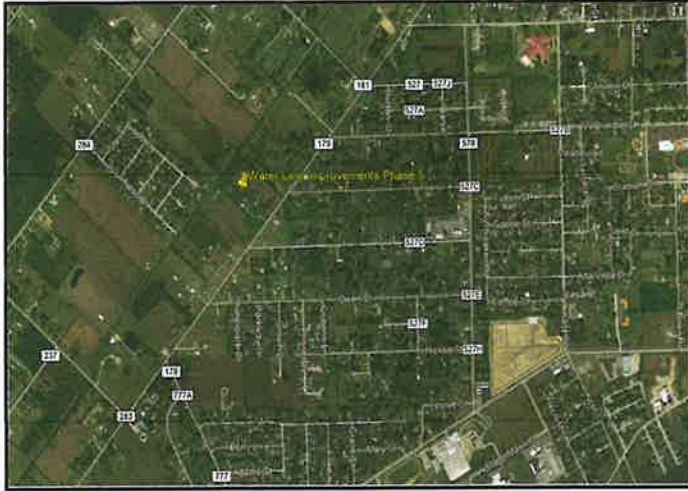
Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$1,000,000			\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000
\$9,000,000			\$9,000,000				\$9,000,000
\$10,000,000			\$10,000,000				\$10,000,000

### Future Operating Costs:

Personnel  
Oper/Maint/Licensing  
Utilities  
**Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$625,000				\$275,000	\$350,000		\$625,000
\$130,000				\$60,000	\$70,000		\$130,000
\$70,000				\$30,000	\$40,000		\$70,000
\$825,000				\$365,000	\$460,000		\$825,000

## Waterline Improvements Phase 5



Project Type	Water
Total Project Cost	\$4,623,370
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2024
FY To Be Completed	2027
Fund #	240/TBD

Comments: Currently in design.

### Project Description

New 8 inch and 6 inch water lines to connect and replace existing small diameter water lines in the area bounded by Stevenwood Lane, Kost Road, Rosharon Road, and the Alvin City Limits. The replacement of the existing water lines will increase available fire flow capacity, improve water quality, and increase water system connectivity between the City's water plants.

### Project Origin/Justification

Identified in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$4,623,370	\$4,623,370						\$4,623,370
<b>\$4,623,370</b>	<b>\$4,623,370</b>						<b>\$4,623,370</b>

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

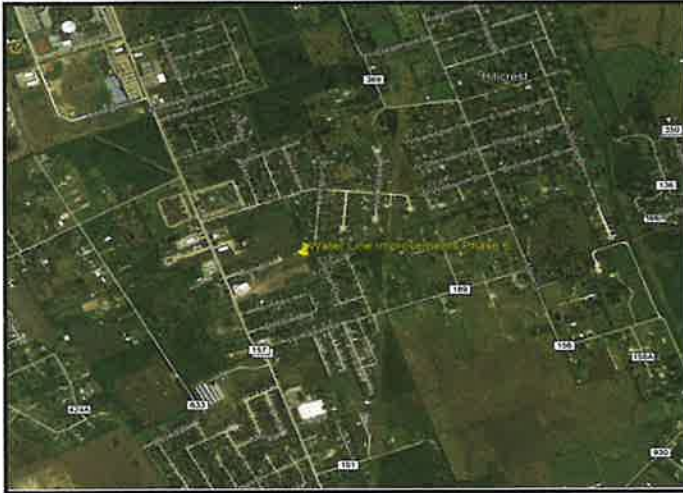
Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$764,500	\$764,500						\$764,500
\$3,858,870	\$1,929,435	\$1,929,435					\$3,858,870
<b>\$4,623,370</b>	<b>\$2,693,935</b>	<b>\$1,929,435</b>					<b>\$4,623,370</b>

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Waterline Improvements Phase 6



Project Type	Water
Total Project Cost	\$3,412,300
Department	Engineering
FY Started	TBD
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments:

### Project Description

New 6 inch and 8 inch water lines to connect and replace existing small diameter water lines in the area bounded by Windsor Square, Fairway Drive, County Road 161, and Mustang Road. The replacement of the existing water lines will increase available fire flow capacity, improve water quality, and increase water system connectivity between the City's water plants.

### Project Origin/Justification

This project was originally identified in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016. It was also included in the 2024 Water Master Plan Update by Freese and Nichols that was finalized in November 2025.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$3,412,300	\$640,000	\$2,772,300					\$3,412,300
\$3,412,300	\$640,000	\$2,772,300					\$3,412,300

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$640,000	\$320,000	\$320,000					\$640,000
\$2,772,300		\$1,386,150	\$1,386,150				\$2,772,300
\$3,412,300	\$320,000	\$1,706,150	\$1,386,150				\$3,412,300

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Waterline Improvements Phase 7



Project Type	Water
Total Project Cost	\$3,205,200
Department	Engineering
FY Started	TBD
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments:

**Project Description**  
 New New 8 inch water lines to connect and replace existing small diameter water lines in the area bounded by Wheeler Drive, State Highway 35 Bypass, Dickinson Road, and North Gordon Street. The replacement of the existing water lines will increase available fire flow capacity, improve water quality, and increase water system connectivity between the City's water plants.

**Project Origin/Justification**  
 This project was originally identified in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016. It was also included in the 2024 Water Master Plan Update by Freese and Nichols that was finalized in November 2025.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete? Yes  No

**Funding Sources:**  
 CO/GO Bond  
 Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds  
 Impact Fees  
 Grants  
 Sales Tax Fund  
 Operating/Cap Funds  
**Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$3,205,200		\$519,200	\$2,686,000				\$3,205,200
\$3,205,200		\$519,200	\$2,686,000				\$3,205,200

**Project Expenditures:**  
 Engineering  
 Land/Right of Way  
 Design/Surveying  
 Construction  
 Equip/Furn/Software  
 Contingency  
**Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$519,200			\$519,200				\$519,200
\$2,686,000				\$2,686,000			\$2,686,000
\$3,205,200			\$519,200	\$2,686,000			\$3,205,200

**Future Operating Costs:**  
 Personnel  
 Oper/Maint/Licensing  
 Utilities  
**Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

# Water Plant #3 Ground Storage Tank Replacement & Plant Renovations Project



Project Type	Water
Total Project Cost	\$7,894,960
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2026
FY To Be Completed	2028
Fund #	TBD

Comments: Design to start in FY26.

### Project Description

Project includes the demolition of the existing 1.0 MGD welded steel ground storage tank, demolition of an existing operations building currently housing the motor control room, chemical feed room, and booster pump area, and construction of a new 1.0 MGD concrete ground storage tank, new 400kW natural gas generator, four new 750 GPM booster pumps with concrete pad foundation, and a new operations building with a motor control room and chemical feed rooms. This project also includes all electrical and control components, site work, structural, mechanical, fencing, pavement, connections to the existing facilities, and all appurtenances required to deliver a complete and operational water plant.

### Project Origin/Justification

The tank replacement portion of the project was originally identified in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016. The additional plant renovations were identified in the 2024 Water Utility Master Plan Update that was finalized in November 2025.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$7,894,960	\$7,894,960						\$7,894,960
\$7,894,960	\$7,894,960						\$7,894,960

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$1,030,000	\$257,500	\$772,500					\$1,030,000
\$6,864,960		\$3,432,480	\$3,432,480				\$6,864,960
\$7,894,960	\$257,500	\$4,204,980	\$3,432,480				\$7,894,960

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Lift Station #23 Expansion



Project Type	Wastewater
Total Project Cost	\$36,848,133
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2021
FY To Be Completed	2027
Fund #	235/238/239/240/241

Comments: Currently under construction

### Project Description

This project includes the expansion of Lift Station 23 from a firm pumping capacity of 2.02 Million Gallons per Day (MGD) to a firm pumping capacity of 9 MGD and elimination of lift stations 1, 15, 16, and 43. This project also includes the replacement of sanitary gravity mains along Steele Road, North Gordon, Rice Street, and Ave. E 1/2, with approximately 23,000 linear feet of new gravity mains, ranging in size from 15-inch to 30-inch, rehabilitation of approximately 1,800 linear feet of 30-inch gravity main along Bypass 35, rehabilitation of 1,300 linear feet of 12-inch gravity main along Gordon Street, and replacing approximately 5,000 linear feet of 16-inch and 12-inch sanitary force main along Highway 35 Bypass with 24 inch force main. In addition Steele Road will be replaced as a concrete roadway due to the gravity sanitary main having to be placed under the pavement.

### Project Origin/Justification

Identified in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016. The scope was revised in 2/2020 by LJA Engineering after a preliminary survey was done that indicated that lift stations 1,15, 16, and 43 could be eliminated.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

CO/GO Bond  
Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds  
Impact Fees  
Grants  
Sales Tax Fund  
Operating/Cap Funds  
**Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$1,864,167	\$1,864,167						\$1,864,167
\$34,983,966	\$34,983,966						\$34,983,966
\$36,848,133	\$36,848,133						\$36,848,133

### Project Expenditures:

Engineering  
Land/Right of Way  
Design/Surveying  
Construction  
Equip/Furn/Software  
Contingency  
**Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$408,829	\$408,829						\$408,829
\$1,531,700	\$1,531,700						\$1,531,700
\$34,907,604	\$33,907,604	\$1,000,000					\$34,907,604
\$36,848,133	\$35,848,133	\$1,000,000					\$36,848,133

### Future Operating Costs:

Personnel  
Oper/Maint/Licensing  
Utilities  
**Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Lift Station #2 Rehabilitation/Consolidation Study



Project Type	Wastewater
Total Project Cost	\$973,500
Department	Engineering
FY Started	TBD
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments:

### Project Description

This project includes rehabilitation of Lift Station 2. It is also recommended to develop a preliminary engineering report (PER) that will conduct a survey of the upstream and downstream gravity lines to assess whether it would be possible to consolidate this lift station or cost effective to decommission this lift station and potentially re-construct the upstream gravity lines.

### Project Origin/Justification

The rehabilitation of Lift Station 2 was originally identified in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016. The scope of the project was further expanded to include the assessment of the upstream and downstream lines in the 2022 Wastewater Master Plan Update. Freese and Nichols provided an updated cost estimate for the project in April 2025.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

#### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$973,500		\$156,000	\$817,500				\$973,500
\$973,500		\$156,000	\$817,500				\$973,500

#### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$156,000		\$156,000					\$156,000
\$817,500			\$408,750	\$408,750			\$817,500
\$973,500		\$156,000	\$408,750	\$408,750			\$973,500

#### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Lift Station #33 Expansion



Project Type	Wastewater
Total Project Cost	\$2,114,390
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2024
FY To Be Completed	2027
Fund #	238/240/241

Comments: Project bid on 3/24/2026.

**Project Description**  
 This project includes the rehabilitation and expansion of Lift Station 33 to a firm pumping capacity of 2.38 MGD. This project is anticipated to utilize and rehab the existing wet well. It is anticipated that the existing force main will remain in service.

**Project Origin/Justification**  
 This project was originally identified in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016. The project was also included in the 2022 Wastewater Master Plan Update by Freese and Nichols.

**Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?**      Yes       No

**Funding Sources:**  
 CO/GO Bond  
 Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds  
 Impact Fees  
 Grants  
 Sales Tax Fund  
 Operating/Cap Funds  
**Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$2,114,390	\$2,114,390						\$2,114,390
\$2,114,390	\$2,114,390						\$2,114,390

**Project Expenditures:**  
 Engineering  
 Land/Right of Way  
 Design/Surveying  
 Construction  
 Equip/Furn/Software  
 Contingency  
**Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$327,100	\$327,100						\$327,100
\$1,787,290	\$446,823	\$1,340,467					\$1,787,290
\$2,114,390	\$773,923	\$1,340,467					\$2,114,390

**Future Operating Costs:**  
 Personnel  
 Oper/Maint/Licensing  
 Utilities  
**Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Lift Station 8 Improvement Phase 1



Project Type	Wastewater
Total Project Cost	\$5,835,900
Department	Engineering
FY Started	TBD
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments:

### Project Description

This project includes the construction of a new Lift Station 8 with a wet well sized for 8.7 MGD firm pumping capacity. The new lift station is anticipated to be constructed adjacent to the existing Lift Station 8. When constructed, this project will include 3.7 MGD of firm pumping capacity and will allow the existing Lift Station 8 to be decommissioned, reusing the existing force main. At a future phase, Lift Station 31 will be decommissioned via gravity to the new Lift Station 8. The new Lift Station 8 is sized to convey the projected 2042 peak wet weather flow for the service area.

### Project Origin/Justification

Identified in the 2022 Wastewater Master Plan Update by Freese and Nichols, Inc. Freese and Nichols provided an updated cost estimate for the project in April 2025.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$5,835,900	\$935,300	\$4,900,600					\$5,835,900
\$5,835,900	\$935,300	\$4,900,600					\$5,835,900

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$935,300		\$935,300					\$935,300
\$4,900,600			\$2,450,300	\$2,450,300			\$4,900,600
\$5,835,900		\$935,300	\$2,450,300	\$2,450,300			\$5,835,900

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Lift Station #3 Rehab and Expansion to .85 MGD



Project Type	Wastewater
Total Project Cost	\$1,166,600
Department	Engineering
FY Started	TBD
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments:

### Project Description

This project includes an expansion of Lift Station 3 from 0.43 MGD to 0.85 MGD firm pumping capacity. This project is anticipated to utilize and rehab the existing wet well and it is anticipated that the existing force main will remain in service.

### Project Origin/Justification

Identified in the 2022 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. Freese and Nichols provided an updated cost estimate for the project in April 2025.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$1,166,600				\$1,166,600			\$1,166,600
\$1,166,600				\$1,166,600			\$1,166,600

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$187,000				\$187,000			\$187,000
\$979,600					\$979,600		\$979,600
\$1,166,600				\$187,000	\$979,600		\$1,166,600

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

# Highway 6 Lift Station Consolidation Phase 1



Project Type	Wastewater
Total Project Cost	\$6,102,205
Department	Engineering
FY Started	TBD
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments:

**Project Description**

Construction of a new lift station 36 with a firm pumping capacity of 1.3 MGD. New 8-inch force main to be constructed to convey the pumped flows down Highway 6, discharging into a new 18-inch gravity line. New 8-inch and 10-inch gravity lines will be constructed to decommission lift stations 35 and 38, conveying the local wastewater flows to the new lift station 36.

**Project Origin/Justification**

Identified in the 2022 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

**Funding Sources:**

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$6,102,205				\$6,102,205			\$6,102,205
\$6,102,205				\$6,102,205			\$6,102,205

**Project Expenditures:**

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$1,016,600				\$393,360	\$623,240		\$1,016,600
\$5,085,605				\$2,542,803	\$2,542,802		\$5,085,605
\$6,102,205				\$2,936,163	\$3,166,042		\$6,102,205

**Future Operating Costs:**

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## WWTP Expansion to 7.5 MGD



Project Type	Wastewater
Total Project Cost	\$86,097,871
Department	Engineering
FY Started	2022
FY To Be Completed	2028
Fund #	240/241/TBD

Comments: Project is currently under construction.

**Project Description**  
 Design and construction of the 2.5 MGD Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) expansion and critical plant improvements.

**Project Origin/Justification**  
 The Alvin WWTP has exceeded 75% of its permitted flow capacity, and additional treatment capacity is needed to accommodate the City's projected growth. This project was identified in the 2022 Wastewater Master Plan Update by Freese and Nichols.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete? Yes  No

**Funding Sources:**  
 CO/GO Bond  
 Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds  
 Impact Fees  
 Grants  
 Sales Tax Fund  
 Operating/Cap Funds  
**Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$78,097,871	\$38,625,750	\$19,736,061	\$19,736,060				\$78,097,871
\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000						\$8,000,000
<b>\$86,097,871</b>	<b>\$46,651,501</b>	<b>\$19,736,061</b>	<b>\$19,736,060</b>				<b>\$86,097,871</b>

**Project Expenditures:**  
 Engineering  
 Land/Right of Way  
 Design/Surveying  
 Construction  
 Equip/Furn/Software  
 Contingency  
**Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$12,244,000	\$12,244,000						\$12,244,000
\$73,853,871	\$51,738,820	\$17,386,780	\$4,728,271				\$73,853,871
<b>\$86,097,871</b>	<b>\$63,982,820</b>	<b>\$17,386,780</b>	<b>\$4,728,271</b>				<b>\$86,097,871</b>

**Future Operating Costs:**  
 Personnel  
 Oper/Maint/Licensing  
 Utilities  
**Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

# Wastewater SCADA System

**Project Type** Wastewater

**Total Project Cost** \$2,373,600

**Department** Public Services

**FY Started** TBD

**FY To Be Completed** TBD

**Fund #** TBD

**Comments:**

**Project Description**

This project includes the installation of a Wastewater Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system. The Utility Master Plan recommends that the wastewater SCADA system be connected to the operation of the peak flow basin. This system would allow City Staff to optimize the operation of the wastewater system.

**Project Origin/Justification**

Identified in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016.

**Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?**

Yes

No

**Funding Sources:**

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$2,373,600				\$2,373,600			\$2,373,600
<b>\$2,373,600</b>				<b>\$2,373,600</b>			<b>\$2,373,600</b>

**Project Expenditures:**

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$395,600				\$395,600			\$395,600
\$1,978,000				\$989,000	\$989,000		\$1,978,000
<b>\$2,373,600</b>				<b>\$1,384,600</b>	<b>\$989,000</b>		<b>\$2,373,600</b>

**Future Operating Costs:**

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

# Livable Center 1



### EXISTING CONDITIONS

- ❖ High speed vehicular traffic
- ❖ Inadequate pedestrian infrastructure
- ❖ Gaps in sidewalk network

### PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- ❖ Build 6' sidewalk across both sides of road
- ❖ Build a safer railroad crossing
- ❖ Landscaping improvements
- ❖ See rendering of other proposed recommendations on following page

Project Type	Sidewalk
Total Project Cost	\$1,000,000
Department	Economic Development
FY Started	2028
FY To Be Completed	2032
Fund #	

Comments: Recommendation from Alvin Livable Center 2024 Study.

### Project Description

Build six foot wide sidewalks across both sides of Gordon Street at the railroad crossing, along with landscaping.

### Project Origin/Justification

This project will enhance safety, connectivity, and the aesthetic appeal of Gordon Street by adding continuous sidewalks and improving crossing points over railroad track, benefiting pedestrians, cyclists, and drivers.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$250,000			\$250,000				\$250,000
\$750,000			\$750,000				\$750,000
\$1,000,000			\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Livable Center 2



### EXISTING CONDITIONS

- ❖ Limited lighting at night and early morning
- ❖ Perceived lack of safety

### PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- ❖ Install additional pedestrian lights throughout park



© National Oak Park Existing Conditions

Project Type	Park
Total Project Cost	\$200,000
Department	Economic Development
FY Started	2026
FY To Be Completed	2027
Fund #	

Comments: This project is noted in the 2024 alvin Livable Center Study.

### Project Description

Install additional pedestrian lights throughout the park.

### Project Origin/Justification

This project aims to establish a safe pedestrian environment in and near National Oak Park by installing adequate lighting, enhancing visibility, and promoting physical activity and community engagement during morning and evening hours.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes  No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$50,000	\$50,000						\$50,000
\$150,000	\$150,000						\$150,000
\$200,000	\$200,000						\$200,000

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total

## Mamie Ford Road Sidewalk



Project Type	Sidewalk
Total Project Cost	\$500,000
Department	Engineering
FY Started	TBD
FY To Be Completed	TBD
Fund #	TBD

Comments:

### Project Description

This project includes the design and construction of a four foot wide concrete sidewalk along the north side of Mamie Ford Road from Davis Bend Road to CR 284. Mamie Ford Road is an open ditch roadway, therefore portions of the ditch will need to be piped in to provide adequate room in the right-of-way for placement of the sidewalk.

### Project Origin/Justification

To provide a safe place for students to walk going to and from Fairview Junior High.

Is There An Incremental Impact on the Operating Budget Once Complete?

Yes

No

### Funding Sources:

- CO/GO Bond
- Water/Sewer Rev. Bonds
- Impact Fees
- Grants
- Sales Tax Fund
- Operating/Cap Funds
- Total Revenues**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$500,000		\$500,000					\$500,000
\$500,000		\$500,000					\$500,000

### Project Expenditures:

- Engineering
- Land/Right of Way
- Design/Surveying
- Construction
- Equip/Furn/Software
- Contingency
- Total Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
\$500,000		\$500,000					\$500,000
\$500,000		\$500,000					\$500,000

### Future Operating Costs:

- Personnel
- Oper/Maint/Licensing
- Utilities
- Total Operating Costs**

Estimate	Prior Yrs	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Fire Department

**Contact:** Kendall Hunting, Fire Chief

**Agenda Item:** Consider an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Alvin and the Rosharon Volunteer Fire Department for fire protection services for the Preservation Creek Subdivision Development Area through December 31, 2026, for an amount not to exceed \$12,000.00; and authorize the Mayor to sign the Agreement.

**Type of Item:** Contract/Agreement

**Summary:** The Rosharon Volunteer Fire Department has agreed to assist the City in providing fire protection to the Preservation Creek Development Area. The Preservation Creek Subdivision Development Area consists of approximately 2,962 acres in the City limits, east of State Highway 288, between FM 1462 on the north and County Road 51 on the south. The term of the agreement is through 12/31/2026, and may be renewed annually.

Staff recommends approval.

**Funding Expected:** Revenue  Expenditure  N/A

**Budgeted Item:** Yes  No  N/A

**Funding Account:** 111-3502-00-3100 **Amount:** \$ 12,000

**1295 Form Required?** Yes  No

**Legal Review Required:** N/A  Required

**Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Finance Review Required:** N/A  Required

**Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Fire Dept Preservation Creek Coverage 2026

**Recommendation:** Move to approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Alvin and the Rosharon Volunteer Fire Department for fire protection services for the Preservation Creek Subdivision Development Area through December 31, 2026, for an amount not to exceed \$12,000.00; and authorize the Mayor to sign the Agreement.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable: X

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT  
FOR ADMINISTRATION OF FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES**

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made and entered into this **16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026**, by and between the **ROSHARON VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT**, hereinafter referred to as “ROSHARON VFD,” and the **CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**, a home rule municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “CITY.”

**WHEREAS**, ROSHARON VFD is a duly organized political subdivision of the State of Texas engaged in the administration of fire protection and related services for the benefit of those persons residing, traveling within, or being physically located within the boundaries of ROSHARON VFD, which boundaries include, without limitation, portions of the incorporated and unincorporated limits of the City of Alvin, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the provision of Fire Functions is a governmental function that serves the public health and welfare, promotes efficiency and effectiveness of local governments, and is of mutual concern to the contracting parties; and

**WHEREAS**, ROSHARON VFD and the CITY agree that the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between the departments is in the best interest of the residents of the Preservation Creek Development Area; and

**WHEREAS**, ROSHARON VFD is individually authorized to perform Fire Functions and the CITY is individually authorized to perform Fire Functions pursuant to its fire powers, and the parties desire to enter into this Agreement regarding the performance of Fire Functions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, (the “Act”) provides authority for governmental entities of the State of Texas to enter into interlocal agreements with each other regarding governmental functions and services as set forth in the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the CITY and ROSHARON VFD have determined it necessary and appropriate to enter into an agreement for the operation of Fire Protection Services;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, ROSHARON VFD and CITY, for and in consideration of the recitals set forth above and terms and conditions below, agree as follows:

**I.  
INCORPORATION AND TERM**

1.1 **Incorporation of Recitals.** The foregoing recitals are agreed upon and incorporated herein as a part of this Agreement.

1.2 **Fire Service.** ROSHARON VFD agrees to cooperate to continue to provide Fire Protection Services to the residents in the Preservation Creek Development Area for 2026.

1.3 **Term.** This Agreement shall become effective upon approval by each of the respective governing bodies of the CITY and ROSHARON VFD and upon execution by their respective authorized representatives, and shall remain in effect until **December 31, 2026**. Upon expiration, this Agreement shall be renewed annually in January of each year unless written notice of nonrenewal is given in accordance with Section VII.

## II.

### DEFINITIONS

2.1 As used herein, the words and phrases hereinafter set forth shall have the meanings as follows:

A. **“Eligible Persons”** shall mean those persons residing, traveling within, or being physically located within the corporate boundaries of the CITY and/or ROSHARON VFD, including without limitation both incorporated and unincorporated areas, and shall also include those persons residing, traveling within, or being physically located within the corporate boundaries of another political subdivision of the State of Texas with whom the CITY and/or ROSHARON VFD have a mutual aid agreement to provide fire protection services and those persons located within the ROSHARON VFD as designated by Brazoria County and accepted by CITY and/or ROSHARON VFD.

B. **“Fire-fighting Activities,” “Fire Protection Services,” or “Fire Functions”** shall mean any and all of the customary and usual activities of a fire department, including fire suppression, fire prevention, training, safety education, maintenance, communications, rescue and emergency medical support, photography, and administration.

## III.

### OPERATIONAL OBLIGATIONS AND RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES

3.1 **ROSHARON VFD Obligations and Rights:**

ROSHARON VFD shall perform its duties and obligations as herein stated and shall devote sufficient time and attention to the execution of such duties in full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. ROSHARON VFD shall provide the following towards Fire Protection Services to the Preservation Creek Development Area:

- A. Personnel
- B. Apparatus
- C. Equipment

3.2 **CITY’S Obligations and Rights:**

Upon the effective date of this Agreement, CITY shall make one (1) payment of Twelve Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$12,000.00), to ROSHARON VFD on **April 20, 2026**.

#### IV.

#### ASSETS

4.1 **Ownership.** Prior to the commencement of this agreement, all assets owned or directly purchased by ROSHARON VFD utilized for Fire Protection Services shall remain the property of ROSHARON VFD. This Agreement does not affect right, title or interest to such property. All assets owned or directly purchased by CITY utilized for Fire Protection Services shall remain the property of the CITY. This Agreement does not affect right, title, or interest to such property.

4.2 **Ownership Upon Termination.** Upon termination of this Agreement, each party shall retain ownership of assets purchased with its respective funds unless both CITY and ROSHARON VFD elect to negotiate terms to transfer ownership to the other party. Each party shall maintain and keep insurance on the assets owned by the entity.

#### V.

#### CONSIDERATION

The parties agree that sufficient consideration for this Agreement exists and is found in Section 3.2 of this Agreement and in the cross promises set forth above and other good and valuable consideration. Each party further agrees that it is fairly compensated for the services or functions performed under the terms of this Agreement.

#### VI.

#### NEGLIGENCE OF PARTIES/INSURANCE

6.1 **CITY Negligence/Insurance.** CITY shall be responsible for its sole negligence. CITY agrees to and accepts full responsibility for the acts, negligence, and/or omissions of all CITY'S officers, employees, and agents acting under its direction. CITY shall provide liability insurance to cover the acts and omissions of CITY, its officers, employees, and agents performing obligations under this agreement, including but not limited to all personnel providing Fire Protection Services.

6.2 **ROSHARON VFD Negligence/Insurance.** ROSHARON VFD shall be responsible for its sole negligence. ROSHARON VFD agrees to and accepts full responsibility for the acts, negligence, and/or omissions of all ROSHARON VFD'S officers, employees, and agents acting under its direction. ROSHARON VFD shall maintain general liability insurance to cover ROSHARON VFD owned or leased assets. ROSHARON VFD shall provide liability insurance to cover the acts and omissions of ROSHARON VFD, its officers, employees, and agents performing obligations under this Agreement.

#### VII.

#### IMMUNITY

The fact that CITY and ROSHARON VFD accept certain responsibilities relating to the rendering of Fire Protection Services under this Agreement as part of their responsibility for

providing protection for the public health makes it imperative that the performance of these vital services be recognized as a governmental function and that the doctrine of governmental immunity shall be, and it is hereby, invoked to the extent possible under the law. Neither CITY nor ROSHARON VFD waives any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising from the exercise of governmental powers and functions.

**VIII.**

**DEFAULT I TERMINATION**

8.1 This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party giving sixty (60) days written notice to the other party.

8.2 In the event that either party hereto breaches any term or condition of this Agreement, the aggrieved party may terminate this Agreement if such default is not cured within a period of ninety (90) days after receipt of written notice of default by the party allegedly in breach of its obligations hereunder. At the option of the aggrieved party, if such default is not cured within the ninety (90) day period, this Agreement shall immediately terminate without further notice, unless an extension is mutually agreed and approved by both CITY and ROSHARON VFD.

**IX.**

**ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between CITY and ROSHARON VFD and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, and/or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both parties.

**X.**

**VENUE**

The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement and each of its terms and provisions, including but not limited to the rights and duties of the parties hereto, and exclusive venue shall be in Brazoria County, Texas.

**XI.**

**SEVERABILITY**

In the event that any portion of this Agreement shall be found to be contrary to law, it is the intent of the parties hereto that the remaining portions shall remain valid and in full force and effect to the extent possible.

**XII.**

**NON-WAIVER**

All rights, remedies, and privileges permitted or available to either party under this Agreement or at law or equity shall be cumulative and not alternative, and election of any such right, remedy,

or privilege shall not constitute a waiver or exclusive election of rights, remedies or privileges with respect to any other permitted or available right, remedy or privilege. Additionally, one instance of forbearance by either party in the enforcement of any such right, remedy or privilege against the other party, shall not constitute a waiver of such right, remedy or privilege by the forbearing party. A default by either party under this Agreement shall not result in a forfeiture of any rights, remedies, or privileges under this Agreement by such defaulting party.

**CITY OF ALVIN**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**ROSHARON VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARMENT**

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Engineering

**Contact:** Michelle Segovia, City Engineer

**Agenda Item:** Consider an award of bid to Reddico Construction Company, Inc., for the Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation and Expansion Project in an amount not to exceed \$2,179,995.83; and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract.

**Type of Item:** Contract/Agreement

**Summary:** On March 24, 2026, bids were opened for the Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation and Expansion Project, and Reddico Construction Company, Inc. was the qualified lone bidder. LJA Engineering, the City’s consultant that designed the project, reviewed bid that was received and has recommended Reddico Construction Company, Inc. for this project. Reddico Construction is the contractor for the LS 23 Expansion Project that is currently under construction and City Staff has had no issues with their performance.

Contract Amount: \$ 2,076,186.50 (Base Bid, Supplementary, and Allowance Items).

5% Contingency: \$ 103,809.33

**Total Amount: \$ 2,179,995.83**

This project includes the rehabilitation and expansion of lift station 33 (located along Highway 35 across from Kendall Lakes) to a firm pumping capacity of 2.65 MGD. The project will utilize and rehabilitate the existing wet well, as well as, replace the mechanical equipment, electrical components, and emergency generator.

These improvements were based on recommendations in the 2015 Utility Master Plan by Freese and Nichols, Inc. that was approved by City Council on March 3, 2016; and is also included in the Capital Improvement Plan.

The construction of this project will be funded by the 2020, 2022 and 2023 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds.

The project is scheduled to start in May 2026 and has a construction time of 365 calendar days. Staff recommends approval.

**Funding Expected:** Revenue  Expenditure  N/A  **Budgeted Item:** Yes  No  N/A

**Funding Account:** Bond Funds **Amount:** \$2,179,995.83 **1295 Form Required?** Yes  No

**Legal Review Required:** N/A  Required  **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Finance Review Required:** N/A  Required  **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. LJA Recommendation Letter and Bid Tab
- 

**Recommendation:** Move to award a bid to Reddico Construction Company, Inc., for the Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation and Expansion Project in an amount not to exceed \$2,179,995.83; and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract.

---

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable: X

Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:   

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:   

Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable: X

March 30, 2026

Ms. Michelle H. Segovia, PE, CFM  
City Engineer  
City of Alvin Engineering  
1100 W. Highway 6  
Alvin, Texas 77511

RE: Bid Tabulation and Recommendation of Award for Construction of  
Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation & Expansion to 2.65 MGD  
LJA Project No. E231-0120

Ms. Segovia,

Bids for construction of the reference project were received on March 24, 2026, at 2:00 P.M. at City Hall located at 216 West Sealy, Alvin, Texas 77511, and subsequently read in public. One ( 1 ) contracting firm submitted a bid for the project. No mathematical errors were found.

The bidders from low to high and the correct total amounts bid are as follows:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
Reddico Construction Company, Inc.	Conroe, TX	\$2,076,186.50

A copy of the Bid Tabulation is attached.

The bidding documents of the bidders were examined and found to be in order.

Our investigation of Reddico Construction Company, Inc., included a review of their surety, references of previous projects and past work experience. Based on our investigation, we recommend awarding the contract to the low bidder, Reddico Construction Company, Inc.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at 713-953-5102.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Mick Helfrich". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly slanted style.

Michael Helfrich, P.E.  
Senior Project Engineer

Attachment

cc: Brett Cole, City of Alvin  
Jimmy Flowers, LJA  
Miguel Acuna, LJA  
Construction File 16.6

Bid Tabulation For: Construction of Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation & Expansion to 2.65 MGD  
To Serve City of Alvin

Bid Opening Date: March 24, 2026  
Bid Opening Location: City Council Chambers  
216 West Sealy  
Alvin, Texas 77511

Tabulation By: Daisy Trenado  
Tabulation Date: March 25, 2026  
LJA Project No. E231-0120

Bidder's Name: Total Bid Amount for Base Bid, Supplementary  
and Allowance Bid Items:

1) Reddico Construction Company, Inc. \$2,076,186.50

Calendar Days - 365



*Mick Helfrich*

---

I, Michael J. Helfrich, Jr., P.E., hereby certify these bid tabulations to be true and correct.

<b>Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, March 24, 2026</b> <b>City of Alvin</b> <b>Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation &amp; Expansion to 2.65 MGD</b> <b>LJA Project No. E231-0120</b> <b>FRN F-1386</b>	Reddico Construction Company, Inc. 10083 Airport Road Conroe, TX 77303 936-441-9500 Ryan Redd <a href="mailto:rredd@reddico.com">rredd@reddico.com</a>
---	---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
<b>BASE BID ITEMS</b>					
1	Mobilization (Not More than 3% of Overall Bid Amount), Including Schedule of Values, Trench Safety Program, Construction Schedule, Pre-construction Photographs, Obtaining Permits, Installation, Maintenance, and Removal of Project Sign, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$61,500.00	\$61,500.00
2	Clearing of Properties and Easements Owned by the City of Alvin as Necessary for Construction, Complete in Place	1	AC	\$4,740.00	\$4,740.00
3	Site Demolition, Including the Removal of the Existing Generator and Foundation, Existing Electrical Components, Existing Mechanical Equipment, Existing Yard Piping, Existing Gravel Pavement, Existing Fence, and Demolition of Portions of Existing Sanitary Lift Station and Valve Vault, Phased in Such a Way as to Allow the Owner Continued Use of the Existing Lift Station Throughout Construction, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$136,928.00	\$136,928.00
4	Site Work, Including But Not Limited to Site Grading, Site Drainage, Concrete Lift Station Wet Well Replacement Top and Valve Pad, Concrete Foundations, Turf Establishment by Hydromulch Seeding, and Pipe Bollards, all Accessories Shown on Plans and Outlined in Specifications, and all Appurtenances, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$196,671.00	\$196,671.00
5	Rehabilitation of Exist. Concrete Wet Well, Including Injections & Coating, Including Well Point Dewatering, Control of Ground Water and Surface Water During Construction, all Accessories Shown on Plans and Outlined in Specifications, all Appurtenances, and All Other Items Not Contained within a Separate Bid Item, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$84,509.00	\$84,509.00
6	Submersible Non-Clog Sewage Pumps, Minimum Efficiency of 72%, Four Pumps with Min. Firm Capacity of 1,893 GPM @ 130' TDH, with Three Pumps in Operation, Including Discharge Elbows, Guide Rails, all Accessories Shown on Plans and Outlined in Specifications, and All Appurtenances for a Complete Installation of the Proposed Pumps, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$483,161.00	\$483,161.00

<b>Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, March 24, 2026</b> <b>City of Alvin</b> <b>Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation &amp; Expansion to 2.65 MGD</b> <b>LJA Project No. E231-0120</b> <b>FRN F-1386</b>	Reddico Construction Company, Inc. 10083 Airport Road Conroe, TX 77303 936-441-9500 Ryan Redd <a href="mailto:rredd@reddico.com">rredd@reddico.com</a>
---	---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
7	Sanitary Lift Station and Valve Pad Yard Piping, On-Site Underground Yard Piping, Including Pipe, Valves, Fittings, Supports, Fabricated Discharge Header, Proposed Force Main, Dewatering, all Accessories Shown on Plans and Outlined in Specifications, and All Appurtenances for a Complete Installation of the Proposed Piping, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$363,398.00	\$363,398.00
8	Connection to Existing 12" Forcemain, As Shown in Plans, including All Appurtenances as required, Complete in Place.	1	LS	\$6,992.00	\$6,992.00
9	7-Inch Thick Reinforced Concrete Site Paving, Access Drive, Including 6-Inch Lime/Fly-ash Stabilized Subgrade, in Accordance with the Details and Specifications, Complete in Place	176	SY	\$188.00	\$33,088.00
10	4-Inch Thick Crushed Concrete Over 8-Inch Cement Stabilized Sand Subgrade Site Coverage, Complete in Place	131	SY	\$95.00	\$12,445.00
11	4-1/2-Inch Thick Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk, In Accordance with Details on Plans and Specifications, Complete in Place	20	SY	\$233.00	\$4,660.00
12	8-Feet Tall Chain Link Fence, Commercial Black Vinyl, Including 18' Swing Gate, Concrete Mow Strip, and All Appurtenances, in Accordance with Details on Plans and Specifications, Complete in Place	125	LF	\$106.00	\$13,250.00
13	8-Feet Tall Wood Fence, Including Concrete Mow Strip and All Appurtenances, in Accordance with Details on Plans and Specifications, Complete in Place	137	LF	\$92.00	\$12,604.00
14	Electrical System Installation, Provide and Install All Work Shown on Plans and Described in the Specifications, Including, But Not Limited to, As Follows: Underground Duct Bank to Transformer Pole, New Motor Control Center with Foundation, New Duct Banks to Generator, Lighting and Receptacles, Pump Motor Feeders and Terminal Boxes, Electrical Service Equipment, Coordination with the Electric Company for New Service and Demolition of Old Service, Coordination with the SCADA Company, and All Appurtenances, in Accordance with Details on Plans and Specifications, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$214,415.00	\$214,415.00

<b>Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, March 24, 2026</b> <b>City of Alvin</b> <b>Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation &amp; Expansion to 2.65 MGD</b> <b>LJA Project No. E231-0120</b> <b>FRN F-1386</b>	Reddico Construction Company, Inc. 10083 Airport Road Conroe, TX 77303 936-441-9500 Ryan Redd <a href="mailto:rredd@reddico.com">rredd@reddico.com</a>
---	---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
15	Stand-By Natural Gas Generator, Including Reinforced Concrete Foundation, Automatic Transfer Switch, Fuel Transfer System, Electrical Components, all Accessories Shown on Plans and Outlined in Specifications, Coordination with Electric Company for Approval of Automatic Transfer Switch if Required, Coordination with the Gas Company for Installation of Gas Service and Meter, and All Appurtenances for a Complete Installation of the Proposed Generator, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$155,168.00	\$155,168.00
16	Provide Flow Control and Bypass Pumping Plan, Sealed by a Professional Engineer Licensed in Texas, Including Pre-Installation System Investigation, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$615.00	\$615.00
17	Flow Control and Bypass Pumping as Required for Installation of Proposed Facilities, Removal of Facilities, Including Bypass Pump Installation, Operation/Maintenance, Monitoring During All Phases of Construction, and All Appurtenances, including Temporary Connection to Existing 12" Forcemain, In Accordance with Specifications and as Shown in Plans, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$116,596.00	\$116,596.00
18	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Reconstruction, Protective Coating / Lining, Including Manhole Preparation, Testing, and All Appurtenances, Complete in Place	42	VF	\$431.00	\$18,102.00
19	8-Inch Force Main with Fittings Installation, Open Cut Construction (All Depths), Including Connection to Existing Force Main, and All Appurtenances, Complete in Place	69	LF	\$278.00	\$19,182.00
20	Connect Proposed 8" Forcemain to Existing 6" forcemain, as Shown on the Plans, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$3,822.00	\$3,822.00
21	Connect Proposed 8" Forcemain to Existing Sanitary Manhole, as Shown on the Plans, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$9,190.00	\$9,190.00
22	Install 24-Inch ASTM C76, Class III RCP Storm Sewer, including Connection to Proposed Type "A" Inlet, and All Appurtenances as Required, Complete in Place	11	LF	\$433.00	\$4,763.00
23	Install Type "A" Inlet, Per City of Alvin Standard Details, Including All Appurtenances as Required for Connection to Proposed Concrete Slope Paving, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$6,844.00	\$6,844.00

<b>Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, March 24, 2026</b> <b>City of Alvin</b> <b>Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation &amp; Expansion to 2.65 MGD</b> <b>LJA Project No. E231-0120</b> <b>FRN F-1386</b>	Reddico Construction Company, Inc. 10083 Airport Road Conroe, TX 77303 936-441-9500 Ryan Redd <a href="mailto:rredd@reddico.com">rredd@reddico.com</a>
---	---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
24	5" Reinforced Concrete Slope Paving, 5.5 sacks / CY, As Shown in the Plans, Including All Appurtenances as Required for Construction, Complete in Place	28	SY	\$195.00	\$5,460.00
25	Provide Trench Safety Plan, Sealed by a Professional Engineer Licensed in Texas, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$1,046.00	\$1,046.00
26	Trench Safety System in Accordance with Trench Safety Plan for All Excavations in Excess of 5-Foot Deep, Including Design, Supervision, Maintenance, and All Necessary Appurtenances, Complete in Place	73	LF	\$1.00	\$73.00
27	Turf Establishment, Hydromulch Seeding, Complete in Place	0.5	AC	\$6,519.00	\$3,259.50
28	4" Crushed Concrete/Gravel Surface Overlay of Existing Gravel Access Road, Including Regrading of Existing Access Road Surface as Required, Complete in Place	265	SY	\$22.00	\$5,830.00
29	Provide Traffic Control Plan, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$1,046.00	\$1,046.00
30	Traffic Control, as Necessary, Including Flaggers as Necessary, Installation, Maintenance, and Removal of All Traffic Control Devices, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$1,194.00	\$1,194.00
31	SWPPP, Including Reinforced Filter Fabric Fence, Stabilized Construction Exit, and All Appurtenances, Installed and Maintained in Accordance with Best Management Practices, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$4,085.00	\$4,085.00
<b>SUB-TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS - ITEMS 1 - 31</b>					<b>\$1,984,636.50</b>
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS</b>					
32	"Extra" Well Point Dewatering, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
33	"Extra" Bedding and Backfill for Wet Sand Construction and Unsatisfactory Soil Conditions, in Accordance with the Details on Plans, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1,000	CY	\$10.00	\$10,000.00
34	"Extra" Bank Sand, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	100	CY	\$10.00	\$1,000.00
35	"Extra" Crushed Limestone Bedding, As Directed by the Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	50	CY	\$25.00	\$1,250.00
36	"Extra" Cement Stabilized Sand, 2.0 Sacks per Ton, As Directed by the Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	10	TON	\$30.00	\$300.00

<b>Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, March 24, 2026</b> <b>City of Alvin</b> <b>Lift Station 33 Rehabilitation &amp; Expansion to 2.65 MGD</b> <b>LJA Project No. E231-0120</b> <b>FRN F-1386</b>	Reddico Construction Company, Inc. 10083 Airport Road Conroe, TX 77303 936-441-9500 Ryan Redd <a href="mailto:rredd@reddico.com">rredd@reddico.com</a>
---	---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
37	"Extra" 4,000 PSI Structural Concrete, As Directed by the Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	100	CY	\$25.00	\$2,500.00
38	"Extra" Reinforcing Steel, As Directed by the Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	500	LB	\$1.00	\$500.00
39	"Extra" Crushed Concrete, 1" to 2" Gradation, As Directed by the Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	500	TON	\$18.00	\$9,000.00
<b>SUB-TOTAL SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS - ITEMS 32 - 39</b>					<b>\$26,550.00</b>
<b>ALLOWANCE ITEMS</b>					
40	Costs Incurred (Direct from Electric Provider) Due to New Electrical Service , As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
41	Costs Incurred (Direct from Gas Provider) Due to New Gas Service, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
42	Costs Incurred (Direct from Data Flow Systems) Due to New SCADA System Equipment, Controls, Installation, Labor, and Programming, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
<b>SUB-TOTAL ALLOWANCE ITEMS - ITEMS 40 - 42</b>					<b>\$65,000.00</b>

**SUMMARY OF BID**

<b>BASE BID ITEMS</b>	<b>ITEMS 1 -31</b>	<b><u>\$1,984,636.50</u></b>
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY BID ITEMS</b>	<b>ITEMS 32 - 39</b>	<b><u>\$26,550.00</u></b>
<b>ALLOWANCE ITEMS</b>	<b>ITEMS 40 - 42</b>	<b><u>\$65,000.00</u></b>
<b>TOTAL BASE BID, SUPPLEMENTARY BID, AND ALLOWANCE ITEMS</b>	<b>ITEMS 1 - 42</b>	<b><u>\$2,076,186.50</u></b>



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

---

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Administration - Asst. City Manager

**Contact:** Dixie Roberts, Asst. City Manager/City Secretary

**Agenda Item:** Consider an amendment to the Debris Removal Services Agreement with Crowder Gulf LLC to incorporate required federal contract provisions.

---

**Type of Item:** Contract/Agreement

---

**Summary:** The City of Alvin maintains a debris removal services contract with Crowder Gulf. to ensure timely response and recovery following disaster events such as hurricanes or severe storms. This contract is critical for protecting public health, safety, and welfare during emergency situations and supports the City's ability to efficiently remove debris following declared disasters.

The existing contract includes the majority of federal contract provisions required under Appendix II to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, which governs contracts associated with federal grant funding, including FEMA disaster reimbursement.

As part of ongoing compliance efforts, staff reviewed the contract against current federal procurement standards and FEMA guidance. This review identified that two recently required federal provisions were not included in the original contract. The proposed amendment updates the agreement to incorporate the following required provisions:

- **Prohibition on Contracting for Covered Telecommunications Equipment and Services** – Required under 2 C.F.R. §200.216, this provision prohibits the use of certain telecommunications equipment or services produced by designated entities identified by the federal government as posing national security concerns, and requires compliance certification by the contractor.
- **Domestic Preference for Procurements** – Required under 2 C.F.R. §200.322, this provision requires non-federal entities to provide a preference, to the extent practicable, for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States.
- **Incorporation of Federal Requirements under 2 C.F.R. Part 200** – Incorporates applicable Uniform Guidance provisions, including but not limited to records retention, access to records by federal and state agencies, and other administrative and audit requirements necessary to maintain eligibility for FEMA reimbursement.

No change to scope of work  
No change to contract pricing or compensation  
No impact to current service delivery

This amendment ensures the contract remains fully compliant with current federal procurement requirements and preserves the City's eligibility for FEMA reimbursement, including potential

---

reimbursement associated with Hurricane Beryl and future disaster events.

Crowder Gulf has agreed to and executed the amendment. Staff recommends approval of the amendment to ensure compliance with federal requirements and to protect the City's ability to recover eligible disaster-related costs.

---

<b>Funding Expected:</b> Revenue <input type="checkbox"/> Expenditure <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Budgeted Item:</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Funding Account:</b> _____	<b>Amount:</b> _____	<b>1295 Form Required?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Legal Review Required:</b> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Date Completed:</b> _____	
<b>Finance Review Required:</b> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Date Completed:</b> _____	

---

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Debris Removal Contract; Crowder; Amendment #1
  2. Debris Removal Contract; 2022; Crowder Gulf
- 

**Recommendation:** Move to approve an amendment to the Debris Removal Services Agreement with Crowder Gulf LLC to incorporate required federal contract provisions.

---

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable:

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:

Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:

Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable:

**AMENDMENT NO. 1  
TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
CITY OF ALVIN AND CROWDER GULF LLC.**

**THIS AMENDMENT** is made and entered between the **CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**, a municipal corporation in Brazoria County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the “**CITY**”), and **CROWDER GULF LLC.**, (hereinafter referred to as the “**CONTRACTOR**”).

**WITNESSTH:**

**WHEREAS**, on December 16, 2021 the City Council for the City of Alvin, Texas, awarded a Debris Removal Services contract to Crowder Gulf LLC., for a period of five (5) years, with an option to extend one (1) time for an additional five (5) years. On December 16, 2021, the agreement for Debris Removal Services RFP-21-02, went into effect, providing for debris removal services in the City of Alvin, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties desire to amend the Agreement to incorporate current Federal procurement requirements pursuant to the United States Code of Federal Regulations, 2 C.F.R. §200.326, and 2 C.F.R. Part 200; and

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of this Amendment is to provide the City with a contractual engagement to ensure a proper and timely response to an emergency event requiring the services of the **CONTRACTOR** to protect the safety and welfare of the City of Alvin residents; and to update certain provisions in the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, this Amendment shall not result in any change to the scope of work provided for under the Agreement and shall not require an increase to the compensation originally provided for under the Agreement;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants, terms, and provisions contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. This Amendment incorporates additional Federal procurement requirements in 2 C.F.R. 200, and the requirements and provisions therein shall supersede any previous federal procurement requirements and/or regulations provisioned in the original Agreement or subsequent extensions to the Agreement.

2. The **CONTRACTOR** must comply with all Federal contract provisions, including the additional outlined in Amendment Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein, as they may apply to this Agreement.

3. The **CONTRACTOR** agrees to comply with 2 C.F.R. §200.333 regarding records retention and access requirements to all records.

4. This Amendment, when executed together with the original Agreement (which consists of the following documents), shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties and shall be

collectively known as the AGREEMENT:

- a. Request for Proposal;
- b. Contractor's Qualifications;
- c. General Terms and Conditions;
- d. Supplemental Terms and Conditions;
- e. Exhibit "A" – Scope of Services;
- f. Exhibit "B" – Contractors Price Proposal;
- g. Contractor's Bonds;
- h. Notice of Award; and
- i. Crowder Gulf Bid Package and supporting documents therein.

5. To the extent of any conflict between this Amendment and the original Agreement (including the supporting documents), the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall prevail.

6. These changes shall be effective upon this Amendment being executed by both parties.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto, by their duly authorized representatives, have executed this Agreement effective the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026.


**CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Gabe Adame  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Dixie Roberts  
City Secretary

**CROWDER GULF LLC**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Ashley Ramsay-Naile  
President

## AMENDMENT EXHIBIT A

### Prohibition on Contracting for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services.

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause, the terms backhaul; covered foreign country; covered telecommunications equipment or services; interconnection arrangements; roaming; substantial or essential component; and telecommunications equipment or services have the meaning as defined in FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), as used in this clause.

(b) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of an executive agency on or after Aug. 13, 2020, from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons.

(2) Unless an exception in paragraph (c) of this clause applies, the contractor and its subcontractors may not use grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to:

(i) Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;

(ii) Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;

(iii) Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system; or

(iv) Provide, as part of its performance of this contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

(c) Exceptions.

(1) This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing:

(i) A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements;

(ii) Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(2) By necessary implication and regulation, the prohibitions also do not apply to:

(i) Covered telecommunications equipment or services that: i. Are not used as a substantial or essential component of any system; and ii. Are not used as critical technology of any system.

(ii) Other telecommunications equipment or services that are not considered covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(d) Reporting requirement.

(1) In the event the contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract

performance, or the contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the recipient or subrecipient, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information.

(2) The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:

(i) Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments.

Domestic Preference for Procurements.

As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, the contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products.

For purposes of this clause:

Produced in the United States means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

Manufactured products mean items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

**NON-EXCLUSIVE CONTRACT FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL**  
**RESULTING FROM FUTURE DISASTERS**

This contract ("Contract") is made and entered into on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2021, by and between the City of Alvin, Texas ("Owner"), and CROWDER GULF ("Contractor"), authorized to transact business in the State of Texas (the "State").

**WHEREAS**, the Owner is located in an area subject to a variety of potential disaster, including catastrophic disasters, such as major hurricanes, which may produce huge quantities of debris; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner desires to retain the services of Contractor, and Contractor desires to provide services to clean up, remove, separate, reduce and dispose of Debris as defined in the Scope of Services set forth on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Services"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Contractor represents that it is willing and capable of performing the Services, including, but not limited to proper documentation preparation, management and event closure services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Contractor represents that it is knowledgeable and has experience in the provision of the Services and in insuring that all Services qualify for reimbursement under FEMA and TDEM, as hereinafter defined; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this Contract shall be for a period of five (5) years, ending on December 31, 2026, with an option to renew for an additional five (5) years;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the terms and conditions herein provided, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both parties, the Owner and Contractor hereby contract and agree to comply with these Contract Documents.

The Contract Documents which comprise and supplement the Contract between the Owner and Contractor consist of the following documents, which documents are made part of this Contract as fully as if disclosed and written at length and made a part hereof:

- (1) This Contract;
- (2) All Exhibits, including Exhibit A and Exhibit B; Appendix A;
- (3) Notice of Invitation and Request for Proposal;
- (4) Contractor's Qualifications;
- (5) General Conditions;

- (6) Contractor's Bonds;
- (7) Notice of Award;
- (8) Notice to Proceed; and
- (9) Any modifications, including Change Orders duly delivered after execution of this Contract.

If language or terms in these documents conflict, the following order will determine which document's language or terms control:

- (a) Contract, including Request for Proposal - Exhibit A – Scope of Services, and Exhibit B – Contractor's Proposal, Appendix A – Federal Provisions;
- (b) Duly authorized Change Orders;
- (c) General Conditions;
- (d) Notices, Bonds; and
- (e) Contractor's Qualifications.

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder may be sent by first class mail, email, overnight courier or by confirmed telefax or facsimile to the address specified below, or to such other party or address as either party may designate in writing, and shall be deemed received three (3) days after delivery set forth herein:

If to OWNER:                      Junru Roland, City Manager  
   216 West Sealy  
   Alvin, Texas 77511  
   (281) 388-4200  
   jroland@cityhall.cityofalvin.com

If to CONTRACTOR:              Crowder Gulf  
   Attn: Ashley Ramsay-Naile  
   Address: 5629 Commerce Blvd E  
   Mobile, AL 36619  
   Phone No.: 800-992-6207  
   Email: jramsay@crowdergulf.com

This Contract will be executed in multiple counter-parts, each one of which, when so executed, shall constitute an original.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be entered into on the date first above written.

**CONTRACTOR**

**CROWDER GULF**

By: Ashley Ramsay-Naile  
Its: President

**CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

By: J. City Manager  
Its: City Manager

Attest: Dixie Roberts  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** City Secretary

**Contact:** Dixie Roberts, Asst. City Manager/City Secretary

**Agenda Item:** Consider the resignation of Jerry Persefield from the Parks and Recreation Board.

**Type of Item:** Action Item

**Summary:** On April 2, 2026, Jerry Persefield submitted his resignation from the Parks and Recreation Board for his term ending December 31, 2026. This agenda item is the formal acceptance of his resignation.

With the resignation of Jerry Persefield, there will be six (6) members on the Board. Chapter 16.5, Parks and Recreation, Article I, In General, Section 16.5-1 Parks and Recreation Board, states that the Board shall be composed of seven (7) to nine (9) members.

Current members are Justin Gatlin, Ian McKee, Milton Morgan, Robyn Moore, Brandi Wyatt and John Stone. City Council will consider the appointment of a member to the Board at the May 7, 2026, City Council meeting.

<b>Funding Expected:</b> Revenue <input type="checkbox"/> Expenditure <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Budgeted Item:</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Funding Account:</b> _____ <b>Amount:</b> _____	<b>1295 Form Required?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Legal Review Required:</b> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Date Completed:</b> _____
<b>Finance Review Required:</b> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Date Completed:</b> _____

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Resignation Letter; 2026; Parks; Peresfield, Jerry\_Redacted

**Recommendation:** Move to accept the resignation from the Alvin Parks and Recreation Board member, Jerry Persefield.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable:   
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:   
Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable:

## Sara Cruz

---

**From:** Jerry Persefield [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 2, 2026 11:20 AM  
**To:** Leticia Valle  
**Cc:** Sara Cruz; Dan Kelinske  
**Subject:** Step Away from Parks and Recreation Board

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

Caution: External email.

It is with deep sorrow that I must step away from the Parks and Recreation Board due to personal reasons. I will be unable to attend the meetings on Tuesday evenings. I feel that it would be unfair to the City if I did not step aside.

Thank you  
Jerry Persefield



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Finance

**Contact:** Michael Gibbs, Finance Director

**Agenda Item:** Presentation by Crowe LLP of the City’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) as of September 30, 2025; and acknowledge receipt of the 2025 ACFR.

**Type of Item:** Presentation

**Summary:** As required by state statute, an independent audit has been completed by the CPA firm of Crowe LLP, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025. At the end of an audit, Generally Accepted Auditing Standards mandate that auditors must express an opinion on the financial records. For FY25, the City received an unmodified opinion from the auditors – which is the highest form of assurance that our financial statements “give a true and fair view” of the City’s financial position.

Pursuant to Section 103.003 of the Texas Local Government Code, the annual financial statements, including the auditor’s opinion must be filed with the City Secretary within 180 days after the last day of the fiscal year (September 30, 2025), and were filed in accordance with this requirement and made available on the City’s website on March 27, 2026.

Stephanie Harris, partner from Crowe LLP will present the report. Hard copies will be provided at the meeting and can also be viewed online [here](#).

<b>Funding Expected:</b> Revenue <input type="checkbox"/> Expenditure <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Budgeted Item:</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Funding Account:</b> _____	<b>Amount:</b> _____
<b>Legal Review Required:</b> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>1295 Form Required?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Finance Review Required:</b> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Date Completed:</b> _____
	<b>Date Completed:</b> _____

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Receipt of ACFR Filed with CS 3/27/26
2. Crowe ACFR\_25-26 Presentation

**Recommendation:** Move to acknowledge receipt of the Fiscal Year 2025 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable: \_\_  
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable: \_\_

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable: \_\_  
Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable:

**From:** [Dixie Roberts](#)  
**To:** [Junru Roland](#)  
**Cc:** [Michael Gibbs](#); [benjamin.cohen@crowe.com](mailto:benjamin.cohen@crowe.com); [Stephanie Harris](#); [Spencer Mays](#)  
**Subject:** Re: City of Alvin Final ACFR and Audit Communication Letter  
**Date:** Friday, March 27, 2026 7:17:26 PM  
**Attachments:** [image001.png](#)  
[image002.png](#)

---

The ACFR and communication letter has been received by the City Secretary's office.

Dixie Roberts  
Sent from my iPhone

On Mar 27, 2026, at 7:11 PM, Junru Roland <[junru.roland@alvin.gov](mailto:junru.roland@alvin.gov)> wrote:

Good evening Dixie

Please acknowledge receipt of ACFR and reply all.

Thanks

Junru

Sent via the Samsung Galaxy S25, an AT&T 5G smartphone

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

---

**From:** Cohen, Benjamin <[Benjamin.Cohen@crowe.com](mailto:Benjamin.Cohen@crowe.com)>  
**Sent:** Friday, March 27, 2026 7:04:14 PM  
**To:** Junru Roland <[junru.roland@alvin.gov](mailto:junru.roland@alvin.gov)>  
**Cc:** Michael Gibbs <[michael.gibbs@alvin.gov](mailto:michael.gibbs@alvin.gov)>; Harris, Stephanie <[Stephanie.Harris@crowe.com](mailto:Stephanie.Harris@crowe.com)>; Mays, Spencer <[Spencer.Mays@crowe.com](mailto:Spencer.Mays@crowe.com)>; Lawrence, Allan <[Allan.Lawrence@crowe.com](mailto:Allan.Lawrence@crowe.com)>  
**Subject:** City of Alvin Final ACFR and Audit Communication Letter

**Caution:** External email.

Hello,

Please see attachment for the final ACFR and audit communication letter.

Please confirm you received ACFR and let me know when the ACFR filed with Secretary to be posted online.

Sincerely,

Benjamin Cohen, CPA  
Audit Managing Director  
<image001.png>  
Crowe LLP

Office: 281.824.6307 | Cell: 713.828.1526

[Benjamin.Cohen@crowe.com](mailto:Benjamin.Cohen@crowe.com)

<http://www.crowe.com>

<image002.png>

Notice required by law: This e-mail may constitute an advertisement or solicitation under U.S. law, if its primary purpose is to advertise or promote a commercial product or service. You may choose not to receive advertising and promotional messages from Crowe LLP (except for the crowe.com website, which tracks e-mail preferences through a separate process) at this e-mail address by forwarding this message to [CroweUnsubscribe@crowe.com](mailto:CroweUnsubscribe@crowe.com). If you do so, the sender of this message will be notified promptly. Our principal postal address is 225 W Wacker Drive, Suite 2600, Chicago, IL 60602-4903.

This email message is from Crowe LLP or one of its subsidiaries and may contain privileged or confidential information or other information exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender by reply email immediately and delete this message without reading further or forwarding to others. This email is not intended to be a contract or other legally binding obligation, and any tax advice expressed in this email should not be construed as a formal tax opinion unless expressly stated. Visit [www.crowe.com/disclosure](http://www.crowe.com/disclosure) for more information about Crowe LLP and its subsidiaries.

<City of Alvin ACFR\_Final\_3.27.2026.pdf>



# City of Alvin, Texas

Audit Results for the year ended  
September 30, 2025

April 16, 2026

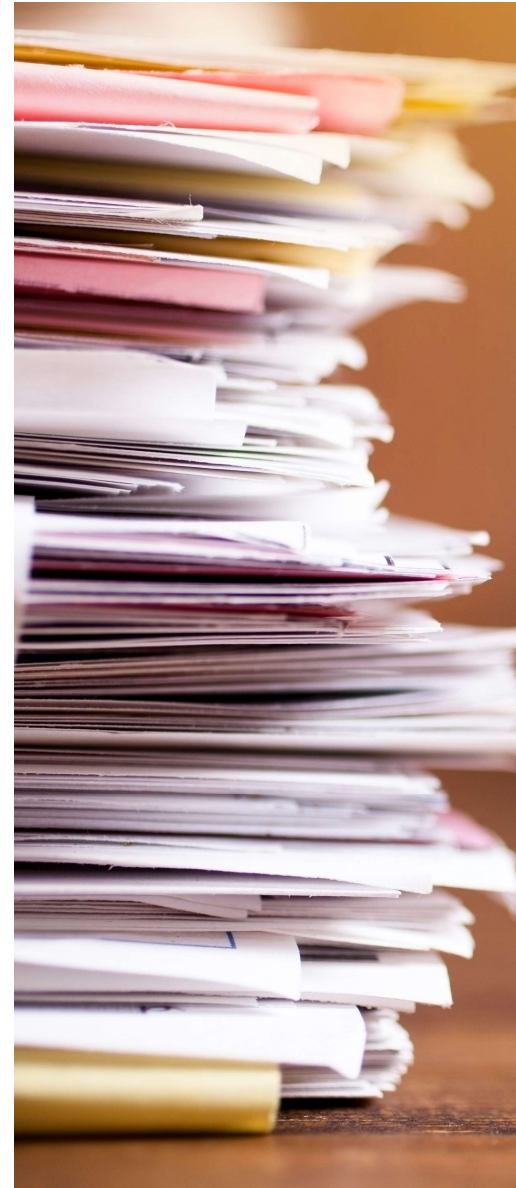
# Auditor's Responsibilities, Planned Scope, and Audit Timeline

- Express an opinion on the financial statements
- Risk of material misstatement
- Internal control evaluation
- Risk based audit approach

Phase One  
Interim

Phase Two  
Final  
Fieldwork

Reporting/  
Completion





# Management's Responsibilities

- Responsible for financial statement preparation
- Responsible for Federal and State compliance
- Responsible for establishing and maintaining relevant internal controls to develop financial statements, and ensuring compliance with applicable requirements

## New Accounting Standards

- **Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences***
  - *GASB Statement No. 101* requires the recognition of a liability for leave when earned if it is attributable to services already rendered and is expected to be paid or utilized. The liability includes vacation, sick leave, and other forms of paid time off that accumulate and vest or are expected to be used in future periods.
    - This standard did not have a material effect on the City's financial statements.
- **Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures***
  - *GASB Statement No. 102* requires governmental entities to disclose risks from certain concentrations or constraints. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 102 did not have a material impact on the City.

## **Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements**

- **Corrected Misstatements:**
  - To reconcile beginning net position and fund balance to prior year
  - To correct EMS receivables
  
- **Uncorrected Misstatements:**
  - Adjustment to restate beginning net position for implementation of GASB 101 (not material and the liability was adjusted through current year activity)

## Other Required Communications

- There were no difficulties encountered with management
- There were no disagreements with management
- No consultations with other accountants
- No significant or adverse events require your attention in connection with the completion of the audit

# Audit Results

Report	Results
Financial Statements	Unmodified

# Financial Highlights

- **Government-Wide Summary:**

- **Total assets** at September 30, 2025: **\$312.5M**
  - Total increase of \$25.2M, increase in both current and capital assets
- **Total liabilities** **\$167.9M**
  - Total increase of \$20.8M
- **Ending Net Position** **\$148.3M**
  - Increase of \$3.3M or 2.3%

- **General Fund Summary:**

- **Fund balance** at September 30, 2025 **\$12.5M**
  - \$3.2M is assigned/nonspendable and \$9.3M is unassigned (36% of expenditures)

## Audit Findings & Recommendations

- One material weakness related to the City's process for account reconciliations and adjustments.

## Conclusion

- The City's financial statements are presented fairly in all material respects.
- Two material audit adjustments.
- One material finding.
- Management was prepared for our audit and responded timely to our requests.



# THANK YOU

Stephanie E. Harris, CPA

Partner

[Stephanie.Harris@crowe.com](mailto:Stephanie.Harris@crowe.com)

281-824-6305

Smart decisions. Lasting value.™

"Crowe" is the brand name under which the member firms of Crowe Global operate and provide professional services, and those firms together form the Crowe Global network of independent audit, tax, and consulting firms. "Crowe" may be used to refer to individual firms, to several such firms, or to all firms within the Crowe Global network. **Crowe Cayman Ltd.**, C3 India Delivery Centre LLP (formerly known as Crowe Horwath IT Services LLP), and **ITR Economics LLC** are subsidiaries of Crowe LLP. Crowe LLP is an Indiana limited liability partnership and the U.S. member firm of Crowe Global. Services to clients are provided by the individual member firms of Crowe Global, but Crowe Global itself is a Swiss entity that does not provide services to clients. Each member firm is a separate legal entity responsible only for its own acts and omissions and not those of any other Crowe Global network firm or other party. Visit [www.crowe.com/disclosure](http://www.crowe.com/disclosure) for more information about Crowe LLP, its subsidiaries, and Crowe Global.

The information in this document is not – and is not intended to be – audit, tax, accounting, advisory, risk, performance, consulting, business, financial, investment, legal, or other professional advice, and should not be relied upon as such. Some firm services may not be available to attest clients. The information is general in nature, based on existing authorities, and is subject to change. The information is not a substitute for professional advice or services, and you should consult a qualified professional adviser before taking any action based on the information. Crowe is not responsible for any loss incurred by any person who relies on the information discussed in this document. © 2026 Crowe LLP.



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

---

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** City Manager

**Contact:** Junru Roland, City Manager

**Agenda Item:** Consider Ordinance 26-C, releasing approximately 5.2692 acres of land from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City; providing findings of fact; containing a severability clause; and providing for other matters related thereto.

---

**Type of Item:** Ordinance

---

**Summary:** On or about March 31, 2026, the City received a Petition for Release from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Alvin from Christopher and Catherine Moore, the owners of approximately 5.2692 acres of land located at 14830 Vacek Street, Santa Fe, Texas, in unincorporated Brazoria County. This property is adjacent to the ETJ release petition that was presented to City Council for consideration at the March 19 meeting, which was denied and subsequently released by operation of state law.

The petition was submitted pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 42, Subchapter D (§42.102–§42.105), which authorizes a resident or landowner of property located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction to petition the municipality for release of the property from the ETJ.

The property is identified by the Brazoria County Appraisal District as Property ID No. 711814 and is generally described as A0047 ASA BRIGHAM BLOCK 13 TRACT 7, consisting of approximately 5.2692 acres. The property is currently located within the City of Alvin's extraterritorial jurisdiction, by virtue of the 100' strip, and is not located within the corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of another municipality.

The petition includes documentation demonstrating ownership of the property, a boundary description of the property, and a map identifying the area requested to be released.

Release from the City's ETJ would allow the owners to pursue permitting and development through Brazoria County.

Under Section 42.105 of the Texas Local Government Code, if a petition satisfies the statutory requirements, the municipality must release the property from its extraterritorial jurisdiction. The governing body must take action on the petition by the later of:

- the 45th day after the date the municipality receives the petition; or
- the next meeting of the governing body occurring after the 30th day following receipt of the petition.

If the city doesn't release the property within the statutory timeframe, the area is released by operation of state law. Based on the date the petition was received, the statutory deadline for release,

---

in this case, is May 15, 2026.

The Moore's plan to build a home at this location.

---

<b>Funding Expected:</b> Revenue <input type="checkbox"/> Expenditure <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Budgeted Item:</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Funding Account:</b> _____ <b>Amount:</b> _____	<b>1295 Form Required?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Legal Review Required:</b> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Date Completed:</b> _____
<b>Finance Review Required:</b> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Date Completed:</b> _____

---

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Ord. 26-C; ETJ Release 114830 Vacek St; Moore
  2. Exhibit A; & B; Petition
  3. ETJ Overall Map; Vacek property
- 

**Recommendation:** Move to approve Ordinance 26-C, releasing approximately 5.2692 acres of land from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City; providing findings of fact; containing a severability clause; and providing for other matters related thereto.

---

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable:

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:

Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:

Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable:

**ORDINANCE NO. 26-C**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, RELEASING APPROXIMATELY 5.2692 ACRES OF LAND FROM THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FINDINGS OF FACT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO.**

**WHEREAS**, Section 42.102 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes a resident or landowner of an area in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (“ETJ”) of a municipality to file petition with the municipality to be released from the ETJ of the municipality; and

**WHEREAS**, on or about March 31, 2026, the City received a Petition for Release from Christopher and Catherine Moore, the owners of approximately 5.2692 acres of land located at 14830 Vacek Street, Santa Fe, Texas identified by the Brazoria County Appraisal District as Property ID No. 711814, located entirely within the City of Alvin’s ETJ, in Brazoria County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition, which complies with the requirements of Section 42.104 of the Texas Local Government Code, seeks the release of approximately 5.2692 acres of land in the City’s ETJ, as described in Exhibit A and reflected on Exhibit B, both attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 42.105 provides upon a proper petition, the City shall immediately release the area from its ETJ and shall take action before either the 45<sup>th</sup> day after receiving the petition, or the next meeting that occurs after the 30<sup>th</sup> day after receiving the petition, whichever is later.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.** Findings. The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact. The City further finds that the meeting at which this Ordinance is being considered is within 45 days after receiving the Petition, in accordance with Section 42.105 of the Texas Local Government Code.

**Section 2.** Release. The City, in accordance with Section 42.105 of the Texas Local Government Code, hereby releases for all purposes the approximately 4 acres of land as described in Exhibit A and reflected in Exhibit B from its extraterritorial jurisdiction.

**Section 3.** This Ordinance shall not be construed to in any way alter, modify, or revise the ETJ of any municipality other than the City of Alvin. Any portion of Alvin’s ETJ that becomes non-contiguous to the corporate boundaries or ETJ of the City of Alvin as a result of the release of ETJ pursuant to this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been hereby released by the City of Alvin.

**Section 4.** The official map and boundaries of the City of Alvin are hereby amended and revised so as to release solely the portion of its ETJ that is described in Exhibit A and reflected on Exhibit B.

**Section 5.** Severability. Should any section or part of this Ordinance be held unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, or the application to any person or circumstance thereof ineffective or inapplicable, such unconstitutionality, illegality, invalidity, or ineffectiveness of such section or part shall in no way affect, impair or invalidate the remaining portion or portions thereof; but as to such remaining portion or portions, the same shall be and remain in full force and effect and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

**Section 6.** Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2025.

**CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**ATTEST**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

**PETITION TO BE RELEASED FROM THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION  
OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**BCAD Property ID # 711814**

COMES NOW, Christopher and Catherine Moore (the "Petitioners"), the owner or owners of the majority in value of an area consisting of one or more parcels in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Alvin, Texas, and files this Petition, in accordance with the authority of Subchapter D of Chapter 42 of the Texas Local Government Code, to be **RELEASED** from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Alvin, Texas.

This Petition is signed below by a majority in value of the holders of title of land in the area described in the attached **Exhibit A**, as indicated by the tax rolls of the Brazoria County Appraisal District, and an online record of such, from the Brazoria County Appraisal District website, is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

Petitioner hereby certifies that this release from extraterritorial jurisdiction is authorized under Subchapter D of Chapter 42 of the Texas Local Government Code because the area to be released is **NOT**:


- (1) Within five miles of the boundary of a military base, as defined by Texas Local Government Code Section 43.0117, at which an active training program is conducted;
- (2) in an area that was voluntarily annexed into the extraterritorial jurisdiction that is located in a county:
  - (A) in which the population grew by more than 50 percent from the previous federal decennial census in the federal decennial census conducted in 202; *and*
  - (B) that has a population greater than 240,000;
- (3) within the portion of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality with a population of more than 1.4 million that is:
  - (A) within 15 miles of the boundary of a military base, as defined by Texas Local Government Code Section 43.0117, at which an active training program is conducted; and

- (B) in a county with a population of more than two million;
- (4) in an area designated as an industrial district under Texas Local Government Code Section 42.044; or
- (5) in an area subject to a strategic partnership agreement entered into under Texas Local Government Code Section 43.0751.

In accordance with Section 42.105 of the Texas Local Government Code, Petitioner hereby requests that the City Secretary of the City of Alvin, Texas, promptly verify this Petition, or that such other person responsible for verifying signatures at the City of Alvin, Texas, promptly verify this Petition, and that the City of Alvin promptly take such action and provide such notification required to release the area described in the attached **Exhibit A** from its' extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Further Petitioner sayeth naught.

**SIGNATURE OF PETITIONERS**

  
Cathy Moore

PRINTED  
 NAME: Christopher Moore  
 DATE OF BIRTH: [REDACTED]

PRINTED  
 NAME: Catherine Moore  
 DATE OF BIRTH: [REDACTED]

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: 14830 Valerik St.  
Santa Fe TX 77517

DATE OF SIGNING: 3-26-26

Petition for ETJ Release from City of Alvin; Petitioners \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**This Petition to be released from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Alvin, Texas is for the area described below:**

Situs Address:	<u>14830 Vacek Street Santa Fe, TX 77510</u>
Mapsc0:	<u>SAL.se</u>
Legal Description:	<u>A0047 ACA Brigham Block 13 Tract 7 Acres</u>
Abstract/Subdivision:	<u>5.2692 A0047 ACA Brigham</u>
BCAD Property ID:	<u>711814</u>
BCAD Geographic: ID:	<u>0047-0002-004</u>
Owner:	<u>Christopher and Catherine Moore</u>
Mailing Address:	<u>14830 Vacek Street Santa Fe, TX 77510</u>
Percentage Ownership:	<u>100%</u>

## **EXHIBIT B**

**Online records from the Brazoria County Appraisal District relating to the property that is petitioned to be released from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Alvin, Texas – Brazoria County Appraisal District Property ID 711814 and which displays a map of said property.**

# Brazoria CAD Property Search

## Property Details

<b>Account</b>			
<b>Property ID:</b>	711814	<b>Geographic ID:</b>	0047-0002-004
<b>Type:</b>	R	<b>Zoning:</b>	2/15/24 CED
<b>Property Use:</b>			
<b>Location</b>			
<b>Situs Address:</b>	VACEK ST TX		
<b>Map ID:</b>		<b>Mapsc0:</b>	
<b>Legal Description:</b>	A0047 ASA BRIGHAM BLOCK 13 TRACT 7 ACRES 5.2692 MH ELECTED AS REAL PROPERTY SN1 PHH320TX2028401AAC SN2 PHH320TX2028401BAC SN3 PHH320TX2028401CAC HUD# PFS1272498 HUD#2 PFS1272499 HUD#3 PFS1272500 TITLE # MH01111540		
<b>Abstract/Subdivision:</b>	A0047		
<b>Neighborhood:</b>	(SAL.SE) SAL-SOUTHEAST		
<b>Owner</b>			
<b>Owner ID:</b>	1250494		
<b>Name:</b>	MOORE CHRISTOPHER HOWARD & CATHERINE TIPTON MOORE		
<b>Agent:</b>			
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	<u>14830 VACEK ST</u> <u>SANTA FE, TX 77517</u>		
<b>% Ownership:</b>	100.0%		
<b>Exemptions:</b>	DVHS - HS - For privacy reasons not all ex		

protected by reCAPTCHA

[Privacy](#) - [Terms](#)

## Property Values

<b>Improvement Homesite Value:</b>	N/A (+)
<b>Improvement Non-Homesite Value:</b>	N/A (+)
<b>Land Homesite Value:</b>	N/A (+)
<b>Land Non-Homesite Value:</b>	N/A (+)
<b>Agricultural Market Valuation:</b>	N/A (+)
<b>Market Value:</b>	N/A (=)
<b>Agricultural Value Loss:</b>	N/A (-)

<b>HS Cap Loss:</b> ⓘ	N/A (-)
<b>Circuit Breaker:</b> ⓘ	N/A (-)
<b>Appraised Value:</b> ⓘ	N/A
<b>Ag Use Value:</b>	N/A

Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for Appraisal District use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

## Property Taxing Jurisdiction

**Owner:** MOORE CHRISTOPHER HOWARD & CATHERINE TIPTON MOORE **%Ownership:** 100.0%

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
CAD	BRAZORIA COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DR3	BRAZORIA COUNTY CONSERVATION & RECLAMATION DISTRICT #3 (ALVIN)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
EM3	BRAZORIA COUNTY EMERGENCY DISTRICT #3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GBC	BRAZORIA COUNTY	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
JAL	ALVIN COLLEGE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RDB	ROAD & BRIDGE FUND	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SAL	ALVIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Total Tax Rate:** N/A

**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions:** N/A

**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions:** N/A

## Property Improvement - Building

**Description:** MANUFACTURED HOUSING **Type:** Manufactured Housing **Living Area:** 2816.0 sqft  
**Value:** N/A

Type	Description	Class CD	Year Built	SQFT
MAMH2	MOBILE HOME DOUBLE WIDE	7	2023	2816
SM4	SKIRTING (MH)	7	2025	248
SM5	WOOD DECK (MH)	7	2025	16
SM5	WOOD DECK (MH)	7	2025	560

**Description:** POLE BUILDING **Living Area:** 0 sqft **Value:** N/A

Type	Description	Class CD	Year Built	SQFT
AP2	POLE BLDG 4 SIDED CLOSED (WOOD)	4	2023	1500

**Description:** POLE BUILDING **Living Area:** 0 sqft **Value:** N/A

Type	Description	Class CD	Year Built	SQFT
AP4	POLE BLDG 1 SIDE OPEN (WOOD)	4	2023	1200

## Property Land

Type	Description	Acreage	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
A1	FRONT ACREAGE	1.00	43,560.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
A4	IMPROVED PASTURE	4.27	185,966.35	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A

## Property Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	HS Cap Loss	Appraised
2026	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2025	\$46,690	\$16,860	\$410	\$0	\$50,300
2024	\$46,690	\$16,860	\$410	\$0	\$50,300

## Property Deed History

Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Number
8/22/2025	DV	DEED RETAINING VENDORS LIEN	WILBURN DILLION & BRIANNE R	MOORE CHRISTOPHER HOWARD & CATHERINE TIPTON MOORE	2025	040703	
7/13/2023	WD	WARRANTY DEED	BENVEGNU THOMAS & SHARON	WILBURN DILLION & BRIANNE R	2023	031323	



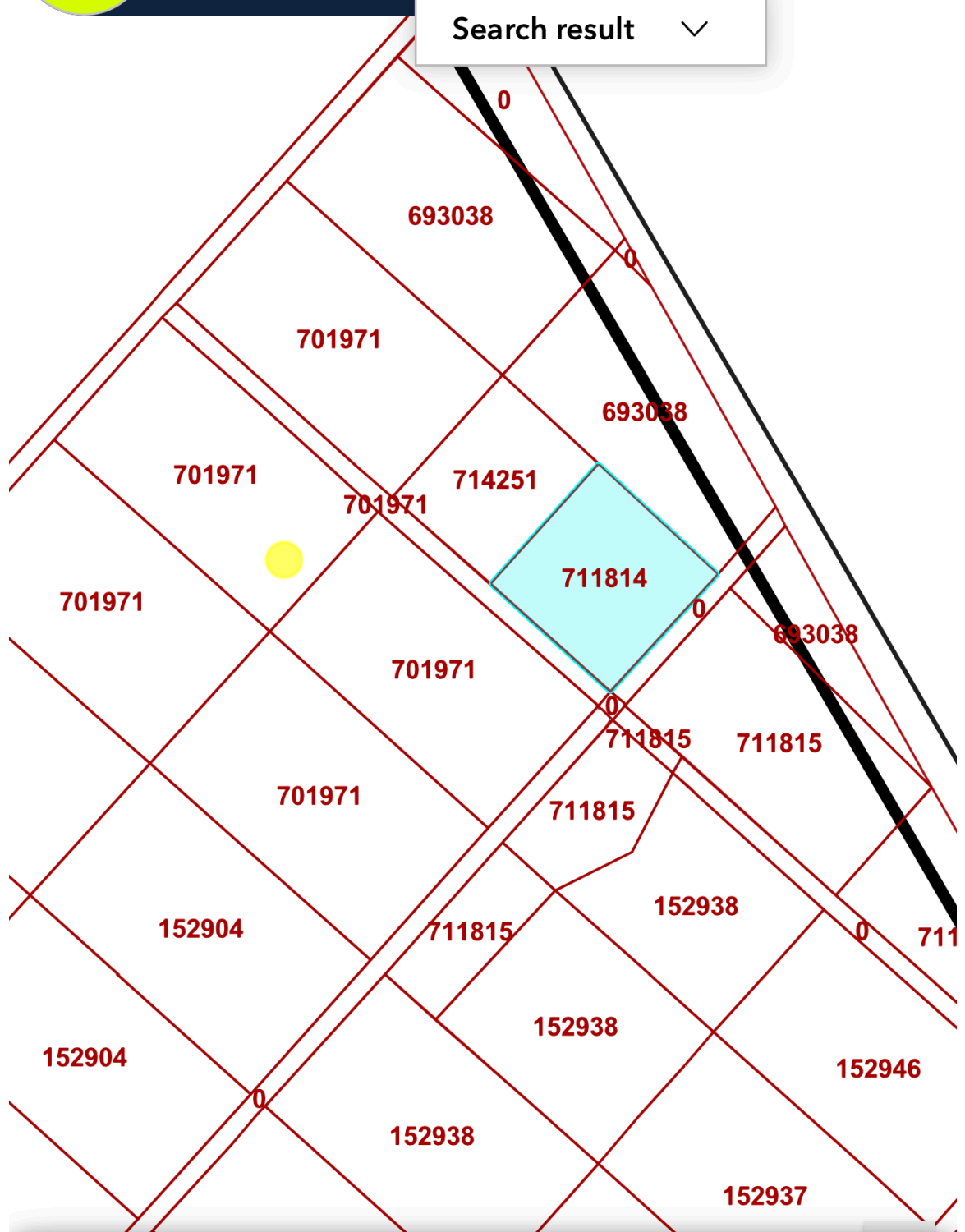
Search Here:



15501 ... X



Search result

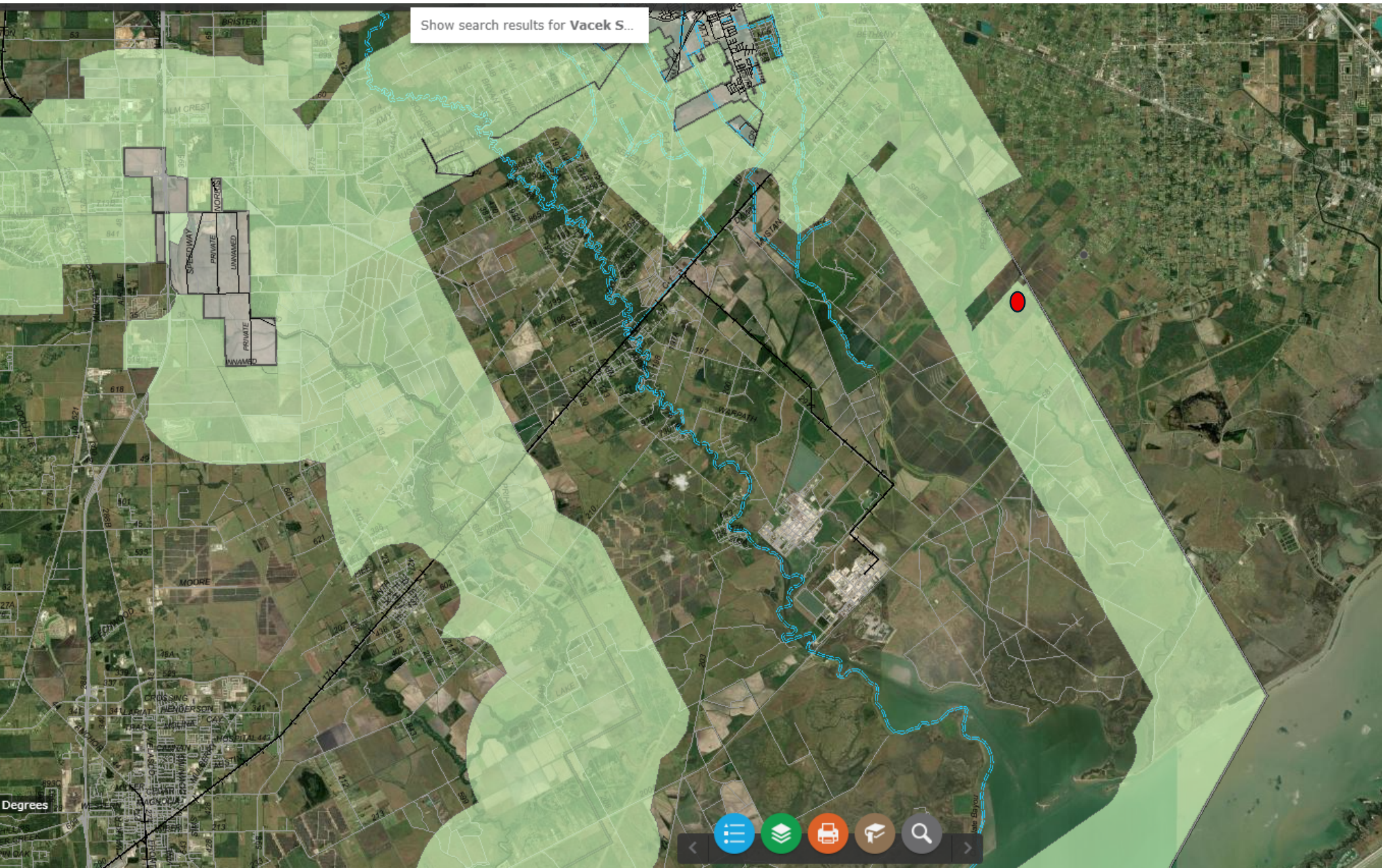


Map Layers



Address







# AGENDA COMMENTARY

---

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Police Department

**Contact:** Robert Lee, Police Chief

**Agenda Item:** Consider Ordinance 26-D, amending Chapter 24, "Traffic and Vehicles" of the Code of Ordinances by amending Article II (Parking) and Article III (Commercial Motor Vehicles) to regulate the parking of certain vehicles, including vehicles exceeding twenty-five (25) feet in length and commercial motor vehicles during certain hours; providing definitions; providing for a penalty not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) for violations; providing for repealer; providing for severability; providing for publication; and providing for effective date.

---

**Type of Item:** Ordinance

---

**Summary:** After the council and police department received several complaints about oversize and commercial vehicle parking, Council member DeKeyzer requested a council workshop which was held on Thursday, January 15, 2026. Currently, Chapter 24 of the City of Alvin Ordinances only prohibits vehicles over 25' in length from parking on a city street. At the workshop, the fact that some tractor trailers did not exceed 25' in length was discussed, as well as the technical issue that, under the current ordinance, it is a violation for the majority of lawn companies who pull a trailer behind a truck to carry their lawn equipment, since that combination often does exceed 25' and makes them, again technically, not allowed to park on any city street. To correct these uses, Council Member DeKeyzer, City Manager Junru Roland, and Chief Lee came up with the attached changes to Chapter 24 which address these issues.

Article II of Chapter 24 addresses parking (non-commercial) and Section 24-35 which addresses vehicles over 25' in length, has a suggested change to prevent overnight parking, 10p-6a, which will address the issue of lawn companies etc. not being able to park on a city street during the daytime. A penalty provision was also added to this language.

Article III of Chapter 24 addresses Commercial Motor Vehicles and several proposed changes have been made, adding the definition of Commercial Motor Vehicle as defined under Section 548.001 Texas Transportation Code and definitions of specific types of commercial motor vehicles as defined under Section 541.201 Texas Transportation Code. Additionally, to the definition section, a new term "Immediate loading or unloading" has been added. A new section 24-49 is proposed:

**Sec. 24-49 Parking of Commercial Motor Vehicles Restricted**

No person shall stop, stand or park any commercial motor vehicle on any street, alley or other public way of the city during daytime hours except for the express purpose of immediate loading or unloading. Parking between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. is prohibited.

Sec 24-50 has been added to exempt vehicles conducting permitted construction from the new provisions while within a construction zone.

---

Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 26-D.

---

**Funding Expected:** Revenue  Expenditure  N/A       **Budgeted Item:** Yes  No  N/A   
**Funding Account:** \_\_\_\_\_      **Amount:** \_\_\_\_\_      **1295 Form Required?** Yes  No   
**Legal Review Required:** N/A  Required       **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Finance Review Required:** N/A  Required       **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Ord 26-D; Chapter 24 Amend Commercial Vehicle Parking; Redlined
  2. Ord 26-D; Chapter 24 Amend Commercial Vehicle Parking; Final
  3. Chapter 24 Amend Commercial Vehicle; Work Product; Tracked
- 

**Recommendation:** Move to approve Ordinance 26-D, amending Chapter 24, "Traffic and Vehicles" of the Code of Ordinances by amending Article II (Parking) and Article III (Commercial Motor Vehicles) to regulate the parking of certain vehicles, including vehicles exceeding twenty-five (25) feet in length and commercial motor vehicles during certain hours; providing definitions; providing for a penalty not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) for violations; providing for repealer; providing for severability; providing for publication; and providing for effective date.

---

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable:   
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:   
Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable:

**ORDINANCE 26-D**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 24, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING ARTICLE II (PARKING) AND ARTICLE III (COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES) TO REGULATE THE PARKING OF CERTAIN VEHICLES, INCLUDING VEHICLES EXCEEDING TWENTY-FIVE (25) FEET IN LENGTH AND COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES DURING CERTAIN HOURS; PROVIDING DEFINITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) FOR VIOLATIONS; PROVIDING FOR REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Alvin is a home-rule municipality acting under its Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, with authority to enact ordinances to protect the public health, safety, and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has the authority to regulate the use of public streets, alleys, and rights-of-way within its corporate limits; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the parking of oversized vehicles and commercial motor vehicles on public rights-of-way may create traffic hazards, obstruct visibility, impede emergency access, and negatively impact residential areas; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to amend Chapter 24 of the Code of Ordinances to clarify and strengthen regulations governing the parking of such vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the amendments set forth herein are in the best interest of the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City of Alvin;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That **Chapter 24 “Traffic and Vehicles”**, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas is hereby amended by amending Article II “Parking” and Article III “Commercial Motor Vehicles” to read as follows:

**ARTICLE II. PARKING**

• • •

**Sec. 24-35. Parking vehicles exceeding twenty-five feet in length.**

No person shall stop, stand or park any vehicle, trailer or combination thereof which exceeds twenty-five (25) feet in length on any street, alley or other public way of the city between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. This offense shall be subject to the penalty provisions set forth in section 1-5 of this Code.

• • •

**ARTICLE III. COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES**

• • •

**Sec. 24-41. Definitions.**

For the purposes of this article, the following terms, phrases, words and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein:

- (a) *City*. "City" is the City of Alvin.
- (b) *Person*. "Person" is any person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, company or organization of any kind.
- (c) *Commercial motor vehicle*. "Commercial motor vehicle" means a self-propelled motor vehicle, other than a motorcycle, designed or used for:
  - (i) The transportation of property; or
  - (ii) Delivery purposes.

The term also includes the meaning as defined in Section 548.001 of the Texas Transportation Code and includes a road tractor, truck tractor, pole trailer, or semitrailer as those terms are defined by Section 541.201 of the Texas Transportation Code.

- (d) *Immediate loading or unloading*. “Immediate loading and unloading” means the actual in-progress activity of loading or unloading of a motor vehicle or trailer.

• • •

**Sec. 24-49 Parking of Commercial Motor Vehicles Restricted**

No person shall stop, stand or park any commercial motor vehicle on any street, alley or other public way of the city during daytime hours except for the express purpose of immediate loading or unloading. Parking between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. is prohibited

**Sec. 24-50 Exemptions**

Vehicles used during permitted construction, regardless of time of day, are exempt from the requirements of 24-35 and 24-49 while within a construction zone.

**Secs. 24-50—24-54. Reserved.**

**Section 2.** That except as amended, herein all other provisions found in Chapter 24 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas, shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this Ordinance and any other ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall control.

**Section 3. Severability.** Should any section or part of this Ordinance be held unconstitutional, illegal, invalid, or the application to any person or circumstance for any reasons thereof ineffective or inapplicable, such unconstitutionality, illegality, invalidity, or ineffectiveness of such section or part shall in no way affect, impair or invalidate the remaining portion or portions thereof; but as to such remaining portion or portions, the same shall be and remain in full force and effect and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

**Section 4. Penalties.** Any person, firm, entity, or corporation violating any provision of this Ordinance, as it exists or may be amended, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished in accordance with Section 1-5 (General Penalty; Continuing Violations) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Alvin, Texas, with a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00). Each day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense. The City of Alvin retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state, and federal law.

**Section 5. Incorporation into Code of Ordinances.** The provisions of this Ordinance shall be included and incorporated in the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas, as an addition, amendment thereto, and shall be appropriately renumbered to conform to the uniform numbering system of the Code.

**Section 6. Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its final passage, except that any provision of this Ordinance imposing a penalty, fine, or forfeiture shall take effect ten (10) days after the date of publication as required by the City Charter.

**Section 7. Publication.** The City Secretary of the City of Alvin is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance, including the penalty provision, in one issue of the official City newspaper as required by the City Charter.

**PASSED and APPROVED** on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026.

**THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**ATTEST**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

**ORDINANCE 26-D**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 24, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING ARTICLE II (PARKING) AND ARTICLE III (COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES) TO REGULATE THE PARKING OF CERTAIN VEHICLES, INCLUDING VEHICLES EXCEEDING TWENTY-FIVE (25) FEET IN LENGTH AND COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES DURING CERTAIN HOURS; PROVIDING DEFINITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) FOR VIOLATIONS; PROVIDING FOR REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Alvin is a home-rule municipality acting under its Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, with authority to enact ordinances to protect the public health, safety, and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has the authority to regulate the use of public streets, alleys, and rights-of-way within its corporate limits; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the parking of oversized vehicles and commercial motor vehicles on public rights-of-way may create traffic hazards, obstruct visibility, impede emergency access, and negatively impact residential areas; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to amend Chapter 24 of the Code of Ordinances to clarify and strengthen regulations governing the parking of such vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the amendments set forth herein are in the best interest of the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City of Alvin;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That **Chapter 24 “Traffic and Vehicles”**, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas is hereby amended by amending Article II “Parking” and Article III “Commercial Motor Vehicles” to read as follows:

**ARTICLE II. PARKING**

• • •

**Sec. 24-35. Parking vehicles exceeding twenty-five feet in length.**

No person shall stop, stand or park any vehicle, trailer or combination thereof which exceeds twenty-five (25) feet in length on any street, alley or other public way of the city between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. This offense shall be subject to the penalty provisions set forth in section 1-5 of this Code.

• • •

**ARTICLE III. COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES**

• • •

**Sec. 24-41. Definitions.**

For the purposes of this article, the following terms, phrases, words and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein:

- (a) *City*. "City" is the City of Alvin.
- (b) *Person*. "Person" is any person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, company or organization of any kind.
- (c) *Commercial motor vehicle*. "Commercial motor vehicle" means a self-propelled motor vehicle, other than a motorcycle, designed or used for:
  - (i) The transportation of property; or
  - (ii) Delivery purposes.

The term also includes the meaning as defined in Section 548.001 of the Texas Transportation Code and includes a road tractor, truck tractor, pole trailer, or semitrailer as those terms are defined by Section 541.201 of the Texas Transportation Code.

- (d) *Immediate loading or unloading*. "Immediate loading and unloading" means the actual in-progress activity of loading or unloading of a motor vehicle or trailer.

• • •

**Sec. 24-49 Parking of Commercial Motor Vehicles Restricted**

No person shall stop, stand or park any commercial motor vehicle on any street, alley or other public way of the city during daytime hours except for the express purpose of immediate loading or unloading. Parking between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. is prohibited

**Sec. 24-50 Exemptions**

Vehicles used during permitted construction, regardless of time of day, are exempt from the requirements of 24-35 and 24-49 while within a construction zone.

**Secs. 24-50—24-54. Reserved.**

**Section 2.** That except as amended, herein all other provisions found in Chapter 24 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas, shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this Ordinance and any other ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall control.

**Section 3. Severability.** Should any section or part of this Ordinance be held unconstitutional, illegal, invalid, or the application to any person or circumstance for any reasons thereof ineffective or inapplicable, such unconstitutionality, illegality, invalidity, or ineffectiveness of such section or part shall in no way affect, impair or invalidate the remaining portion or portions thereof; but as to such remaining portion or portions, the same shall be and remain in full force and effect and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

**Section 4. Penalties.** Any person, firm, entity, or corporation violating any provision of this Ordinance, as it exists or may be amended, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished in accordance with Section 1-5 (General Penalty; Continuing Violations) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Alvin, Texas, with a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00). Each day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense. The City of Alvin retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state, and federal law.

**Section 5. Incorporation into Code of Ordinances.** The provisions of this Ordinance shall be included and incorporated in the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas, as an addition, amendment thereto, and shall be appropriately renumbered to conform to the uniform numbering system of the Code.

**Section 6. Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its final passage, except that any provision of this Ordinance imposing a penalty, fine, or forfeiture shall take effect ten (10) days after the date of publication as required by the City Charter.

**Section 7. Publication.** The City Secretary of the City of Alvin is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance, including the penalty provision, in one issue of the official City newspaper as required by the City Charter.

**PASSED and APPROVED** on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026.

**THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**ATTEST**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

---

## ARTICLE II. - PARKING

### Sec. 24-35. Parking vehicles exceeding twenty-five feet in length.

No person shall stop, stand or park any vehicle, trailer or combination thereof which exceeds twenty-five (25) feet in length on any street, alley or other public way of the city between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m.; (Ord. No. 99-MM, § 1, 6-17-99)

## ARTICLE III. - COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES

### Sec. 24-41. Definitions.

For the purposes of this article, the following terms, phrases, words and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein:

- (a) *City*. "City" is the City of Alvin.
- (b) *Person*. "Person" is any person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, company or organization of any kind.
- (c) *Commercial motor vehicle*. "Commercial motor vehicle" means a self-propelled motor vehicle, other than a motorcycle, designed or used for:
  - (i) The transportation of property; or
  - (ii) Delivery purposes.

The term also includes the meaning as defined in Section 548.001 of the Texas Transportation Code and includes a road tractor, truck tractor, pole trailer, or semitrailer as those terms are defined by Section 541.201 of the Texas Transportation Code.

- (d) Immediate loading or unloading. "Immediate loading and unloading" means the actual in-progress activity of loading or unloading of a motor vehicle or trailer.

(Ord. No. 69-I, § 1, 3-6-69; Ord. No. 99-MM, §§ 3, 4, 6-17-99)

### Sec. 24-49 Parking of Commercial Motor Vehicles Restricted

No person shall stop, stand or park any road tractor, truck tractor, pole trailer, or semitrailer (or any combination thereof) commercial motor vehicle as defined by this section, regardless of length, on any street, alley or other public way of the city during daytime hours between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. except for the express purpose of immediate loading or unloading. Parking between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. is prohibited.

### 24-50 Exemptions

Vehicles used during permitted construction, regardless of time of day, are exempt from the requirements of 24-35 and 24-49 while within a construction zone.

---

Secs. 24-51—24-54. - Reserved.



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

---

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Police Department

**Contact:** Robert Lee, Police Chief

**Agenda Item:** Consider Resolution 26-R-20, authorizing the Alvin Police Department to make application for the Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grant through the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority, to help defray the cost of a Drone First Responder (DFR) system and eight (8) additional FLOCK ALPR cameras from FLOCK Safety; and providing for other provisions related thereto.

---

**Type of Item:** Resolution

---

**Summary:** The Texas Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) issues grants annually (September 1<sup>st</sup> 2026 to August 31<sup>st</sup> 2027) with the stated purpose being “to combat motor vehicle theft and/or fraud-related vehicle crime.” These grants are 1-year grants. Which may be applied for annually. The grant program is established under TTC chapter 1006, requires a 20% match of funds, and is distributed as a quarterly reimbursement with the agency/city funding the program and MVCPA reimbursing 80% of the cost quarterly. One of the stated purposes of the grant funding is “Applications that incorporate automatic license plate reader programs, surveillance equipment and other uses of technology to increase the number of stolen vehicles recovered and the number of persons arrested for motor vehicle crimes.” As part of the application process, a resolution from city council is required. With this grant we intend to add eight (8) FLOCK ALPR cameras to our current inventory. These cameras will be deployed in the area of FM 1462 and SH 288, Alvin West in response to the rapid development of the area.

In addition, a Drone First Responder (DFR) program will be established. A DFR program focuses on rapid drone response to calls in progress. Most calls can have a drone overhead within 90 seconds of dispatch. With a 4-mile radius from launch (8-mile diameter). This quick response will allow responding officers to know the situation before arrival, allow for the tracking of fleeing suspects/vehicles, and in fact let the operator know whether a police response is even warranted. Officers may watch a live feed, in-car, increasing officer safety and effectiveness.

The anticipated city cost for the first year of the grant, for both FLOCK cameras and FLOCK DFR, is approximately \$64,000.00. Year two cost would be the same if the grant is renewed. Without the grant, the yearly cost would range between \$150,000 — \$310,000 based on the DFR program level chosen. With the grant, the cost range would be \$32,840 — \$64,000 per year. The implementation and/or continuation of the program will be assessed based on the availability of funds for Fiscal Year 2027 and subsequent fiscal years.

Staff recommends approval of the MVCPA Grant resolution.

---

**Funding Expected:** Revenue  Expenditure  N/A  **Budgeted Item:** Yes  No  N/A

---

**Funding Account:** \_\_\_\_ **Amount:** \_\_\_\_ **1295 Form Required?** Yes \_\_ No X  
**Legal Review Required:** N/A X Required **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Finance Review Required:** N/A \_\_ Required X **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Res 26-R-20; MVCPA Grant; APD
  2. DFR Program Request
  3. MVCPA Grant Memo
  4. FY 27 Grant Request for Applications
- 

**Recommendation:** Move to approve Resolution 26-R-20, authorizing the Alvin Police Department to make application for the Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grant through the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority, to help defray the cost of a Drone First Responder (DFR) system and eight (8) additional FLOCK ALPR cameras from FLOCK Safety; and providing for other provisions related thereto.

---

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable: \_\_  
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable: \_\_

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable: \_\_  
Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable: X

## **RESOLUTION 26-R-20**

### **A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ALVIN POLICE DEPARTMENT TO MAKE APPLICATION FOR THE THEFT REDUCTION GRANT PROGRAM THROUGH THE MOTOR VEHICLE CRIME PREVENTION AUTHORITY TO FUND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF DRONE AS FIRST RESPONDER PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS THERETO.**

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Texas Transportation Code Chapter 1006 and Texas Administrative Code Title 43; Part 3; Chapter 57, entities are eligible to receive grants from the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority to provide financial support to law enforcement agencies for economic automobile theft enforcement teams and to combat motor vehicle burglary in the jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, this grant program will assist this jurisdiction to combat economic motor vehicle theft, including, but not limited to, theft of a catalytic converter attached to a motor vehicle, burglary of a motor vehicle and fraud-related motor vehicle crime through the enforcement of law.

**WHEREAS**, grant funds will be utilized to purchase a Drone First Responder (DFR) system from Flock Safety to detect and prevent motor vehicle crime, including theft of – and from – motor vehicles as well as catalytic converter theft, as well as the recovery of stolen items and vehicles.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City Council authorizes the submission of a grant application to the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority for funding of a Drone First Responder (DFR) system from Flock Safety.

**Section 2.** The City of Alvin, Texas, hereby commits to providing twenty percent (20%) of all applicable matching funds, and hereby assures that, in the event of loss or misuse of the grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority.

**Section 3.** The City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action, and hereby authorizes Robert E. Lee, the Chief of Police for the Alvin Police Department, as the authorized official who is hereby given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant with the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority for a Drone First Responder (DFR) system from Flock Safety.

**Section 4. Open Meetings Act.** It is hereby officially found and determined that this meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026.

**CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary



# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

**TO: Chief Lee**

**FROM: Corporal J. Cleere**

**DATE: 02-26-2026**

**SUBJECT: Drone First Responder program – Budget consideration**

---

As the city of Alvin’s population continues to grow, the Alvin Police Department will need to invest in new systems and technologies which will enable us to adapt and respond to the growing demand placed on our officers. One of the main drawbacks of the nature of police work is the time it takes to hire and train new officers, often resulting in departments “playing catch-up” as their jurisdiction grows. As populations grow and call volume increases, the number of officers available to respond to calls must also increase, but the time between hiring and “boots on the ground” often makes it difficult to keep up with the new demand. I propose that a Drone as First Responder (DFR) program can help alleviate some of this increased demand. Specifically, I believe a system provided by Flock Safety would be the best fit for Alvin Police Department.

When a drone is dispatched to respond to a theft in progress call, for example, the drone typically arrives on scene before any officer is able to, and can “put eyes on” suspects attempting to flee on foot or in a vehicle. This enables the pilot to relay suspect and vehicle descriptions, direction of travel, visible weapons, etc., to responding officers without them having to wait for dispatchers to obtain the same information from the caller, who may not have such descriptions to begin with. As an example, over 8 months of Alvin Police Department responding to theft calls at Walmart, the average time from dispatch to officer on scene was just under 7 minutes. A drone that responds to the same area from Alvin Police Department when the call is dispatched can be on scene within 90 seconds, drastically increasing the likelihood of officers being able to locate and apprehend the suspect and recover the stolen property. In addition to increasing the frequency of apprehending and charging suspects, this would help reduce the total time officers spend on the call significantly, thereby enabling officers to return to service sooner.

Similarly, a drone could be dispatched to a fight in progress call and put eyes on the involved parties while officers are en route, relaying important information officers would not otherwise have, thus increasing their safety and the safety of the public at large. Often at such scenes, involved parties will attempt to flee prior to officers arriving or as they arrive. With a drone already overhead prior to officers’ arrival, the pilot can relay suspect descriptions and direction of travel to responding officers, as well as assist with tracking the fleeing suspects and observing additional offenses. As a specific example, Hawthorne PD (a suburb of Los Angeles, CA) used a Flock DFR program to dispatch a drone to a report of a male threatening to shoot his girlfriend. The male fled and was quickly located by the drone. The pilot was able to relay a clothing description and direction of travel as officers were responding which resulted in officers quickly

locating and apprehending the male. In addition, because the pilot was using the drone to track and observe the male as he fled, the male was captured on video burying a handgun in a random back yard in an attempt to hide it from officers. Officers were later able to locate the gun when the drone pilot relayed this information, and the male was charged with additional offenses. The recovery of the gun from a residential back yard also prevented it being found by children or other uninvolved parties and thus increased the safety of the general public.

Chula Vista, CA was one of the first cities in the US to implement a DFR program, implementing theirs in 2018, and they keep a running display of the statistics of the program on their website. As of 2/25/2026, a DFR drone has responded to 24,372 of their calls for service, with 4,595 (roughly 19%) of those deployments resulting in no patrol unit needing to respond at all due to what the drone pilot observed when arriving on scene. This would significantly increase the number of officers available to take calls as they come in, as they would not be tied up responding to calls that turn out not to require a law enforcement presence. Recently, Alvin Police Department officers were dispatched to a call regarding a suspicious person and when they arrived, they determined the “suspicious” person to be an electrical worker going about their job. Had a DFR drone responded to the call, the officers could have been disregarded before arriving on scene, clearing them up to respond to other calls for service sooner.

As to the near future, with the high likelihood that there will be occupied homes in Preservation Creek before the '27 budget year begins, Alvin Police Department will begin responding to a significantly increased number of calls in the Preservation Creek area. Due to the distance from Alvin proper - upwards of 15 minutes in most cases - a typical call response to the area will likely consist of two officers being sent so that backup is nearby should it be needed. This will result in two officers not being available to respond to other Alvin calls for service for significant lengths of time, likely multiple times per shift. As current fully staffed shifts only have six officers available when no one is out for the day, such calls would reduce the effective force by at least one third, often more, during each Preservation Creek call for service. Having a DFR program as a force multiplier would significantly increase Alvin Police Department's effectiveness during these calls and help relieve some of the burden placed on the remaining officers.

With current technology, a drone can stay airborne for nearly an hour at a time, enabling it to respond to multiple calls without needing to land and recharge. As technology improves over time, this flight time only stands to improve. Additionally, while most DFR systems using dock-based drones allow for the drone to be recharged while in the dock, Flock's Alpha drone and dock system goes even further. In addition to the ability to recharge the drone battery within 45 minutes while it is stationary within the dock, the Alpha dock can also automatically change the battery out for a fresh one if needed, enabling the drone to return to service within 90 seconds of landing. A Flock DFR system would be able to be integrated with our dispatch system and the Flock ALPR cameras we already have as well. The pilot would be made aware of the address and nature of a call for service as dispatchers enter it instead of waiting for the call to be dispatched over the radio, which will subtract from the response time. A Flock hit would also trigger a call for service in the system automatically and the pilot would be able to send a drone to the area prior to officers being dispatched. Flock is even currently working on software that would allow the drone to scan for the vehicle that triggered the hit while en route to the area of the camera that was triggered and track it if located.

Flock manufactures their Alpha drone and dock in-house, which means that the system would not be subject to future legislation barring the use of drones made outside of the United States, should such legislation be enacted. The program is being released in full later this year, but early adopters into the program would be supplied with two DJI Dock 3 systems complete with DJI

M4TD drones until delivery and installation of the Alpha drone and dock can be completed. The Flock Alpha drone is flown by cellular LTE signal, with multiple redundancies built in. The platform has four different cellular modems on board with fifteen external antennas and aggregates connectivity, meaning it uses the cellular network with the highest data volume available at the time, switching networks in the event a network with higher volume becomes available. This ensures the highest connectivity and data flow at all times, both for control of the drone and for video and data transmission. This also means the range is \*technically\* unlimited and the drone could be flown anywhere there is an LTE signal, though for practical purposes such as flight time and FAA restrictions, Flock advertises a 4 mile radius of range from the launch point. This means an Alpha drone launched from Alvin Police Department would be able to reach practically any address within Alvin, excluding extremities such as Preservation Creak.

The program offered by Flock is all encompassing, with Flock owning all equipment, performing maintenance, providing training and installation, and replacing equipment as necessary as the program moves forward. Flock would supply new batteries annually at no additional cost, and would provide upgrades to the drone and payload as they become available. Flock also will ensure all necessary permissions and waivers are correctly filed with the FAA, which would mean no one at Alvin Police Department would be responsible for doing so, making transitioning between program runners easier should there be such a need. A three year contract with Flock would ensure that costs do not change without renegotiation or a new contract taking precedent. Flock also includes liability insurance coverage included in the cost, ensuring financial responsibility should a technical issue arise which results in injury to persons or damage to property.

The program is expandable as well, meaning new drones could be added later as the department grows, such as at a substation in Preservation Creek once one is built. Depending on the location of that substation, there would likely not be a section of Preservation Creak that the drone would not be able to reach. The drone can be flown by a pilot from a central location within Alvin Police Department, from an MCT with the software installed, or even via a smartphone application, so the pilot would not actually have to be at the PD to be able to dispatch the drone to calls for service.

At present, Flock has provided two quotes for their Alpha DFR system. A system with a 200 ft flight ceiling is quoted at \$125,000 per year, while one with a 400 ft flight ceiling is quoted at \$275,000 per year. The added cost is due to additional regulations for waivers from the FAA requiring a radar receiver to be implemented into the program, which Flock would also provide and install. Normal air traffic typically broadcasts to the ADS-B (Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast) system, but some traffic such as military aircraft does not always broadcast to the system, and the radar would be required for the 400 ft plan to ensure no conflict with other aircraft, providing enhanced safety to the public and to manned aviation.

A program with a 400 ft ceiling has several advantages over one with a 200 ft ceiling. With higher altitudes available, the drone would be able to fly over obstacles such as cell phone towers (which often reach heights within a few feet of 200 ft so as to be as tall as possible while avoiding the lighting requirement of taller towers) instead of having to maneuver around them resulting in more direct routes to calls for service and thus faster response times. With higher altitude comes exponentially expanded fields of view as well, allowing the camera to view more area with less maneuvering when attempting to locate a suspect or vehicle. The drones our officers currently use on patrol most commonly operate at 300 ft or higher when searching an area for a suspect for just this reason. In that same vein, it becomes easier to track moving vehicles due to the increased distance of view, such that even vehicles moving faster than the drone is able to (the

Alpha has a top speed of 60 mph) can still be tracked for longer times thanks to the increased distance viewable at higher altitudes, allowing responders more time to locate the vehicle. Due to having fewer obstacles in the 200-400 ft range, there is far less chance of signal obstruction to the drone as well, which improves overall safety. One more significant advantage is detection avoidance. If the operator is attempting to search for or track a dangerous suspect without alerting them to the presence of the drone itself, this is much easier to accomplish from higher altitudes as the drone becomes more difficult to see and hear while also being able to track at longer distances with less maneuvering due to exceptional cameras.

Taking all of the above into consideration, I am requesting a budget consideration of \$275,000 dollars for FY 2027 for a Flock Alpha DFR system with a 400 ft operational ceiling.

---

Cpl. J. Cleere #115



## INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

**TO: Chief R. Lee**  
**FROM: Corporal J. Cleere**  
**DATE: 03-25-2026**  
**SUBJECT: MVCPA grant**

---

The Texas Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) issues grants annually (September 1<sup>st</sup> 2026 to August 31<sup>st</sup> 2027) with the stated purpose being “to combat motor vehicle theft and/or fraud related vehicle crime”. The grant program is established under TTC chapter 1006, requires a 20% match of funds, and is distributed as a quarterly reimbursement with the agency/city funding the program and MVCPA reimbursing 80% of the cost quarterly. One of the stated purposes of the grant funding is “Applications that incorporate automatic license plate reader programs, surveillance equipment and other uses of technology to increase the number of stolen vehicles recovered and the number of persons arrested for motor vehicle crimes.”

This means that the grant funds would be used to reimburse expenditures for the Flock DFR program (currently quoted at \$125,000 annually for a program with a 200 ft ceiling and \$275,000 for a program with a 400 ft ceiling) as well as 8 new Flock LPR cameras which are being requested for the area of FM 1462 at SH 288 at a cost of \$39,200.00. The cameras would be incorporated into the application so that the grant funds would go toward reimbursing total expenditures to Flock since the system as a whole, meaning the drone working congruently with the cameras, is intended to – among other things – aid in the location and recovery of stolen vehicles. The drone would be used to respond to many other types of calls as well, but it would be covered by the funds due to its use in the location of stolen vehicles that trigger Flock cameras.

Other types of calls to which the drone would be dispatched would include nearly any in-progress call such as Flock hits, disturbances, thefts, robberies, burglaries, suspicious persons, fires, traffic collisions, and reports of active shooters, with the idea of getting “eyes on” much earlier than responding officers and also providing them with more and better information sooner, thus increasing safety to officers as well as the general public. Fulshear PD was awarded one of the MVCPA grants last year and successfully implemented such a program with a Flock DFR system and 5 Flock LPR cameras.

---

Cpl. J. Cleere #115



## Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority

### Fiscal Year 2027 Request for Applications – Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grant March 16, 2026

#### Notice of Request for Applications

The Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA) has authorized the issuance of the Fiscal Year 2027 (FY 2027) Request for Applications (RFA). Senate Bill 224 provides that, “The money deposited to the credit of the general revenue fund for coordinated regulatory and law enforcement activities intended to detect and prevent catalytic converter theft in this state... may be appropriated to the Authority for the activities required by this section.” To implement SB 224, the MVCPA is providing Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grants to local law enforcement taskforces and agencies to combat Catalytic Converter Theft.

Eligible applicants may request funds for program operation by submission of an application consistent with the information, including the requirements and conditions stated in this RFA. This RFA is posted in the Texas Register for at least thirty (30) days prior to the due date for Applications.

**All applications submitted will be for FY 2027.** If **previously** awarded an FY 2026 Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grant, the MVCPA may provide a FY 2027 grant subject to availability of funding and grantee’s positive program performance.

#### Due Date

Grant Applications from eligible applicants must be completely submitted on-line at <https://MVCPA.tamu.edu> on or before **5:00 PM, May 8, 2026**. **First time applicants must establish an account and perform account setup steps prior to an application being able to be submitted.**

The required Resolution and any optional supporting documents must be scanned and submitted as attachments to the application at <https://MVCPA.tamu.edu> on or before **5:00 PM, May 8, 2026**.

#### Applicable Authority and Rules

Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority grant programs are governed by the following statutes, rules, standards and guidelines:

- Texas Transportation Code Chapter 1006 (<https://statutes.capitol.texas.gov/Docs/TN/htm/TN.1006.htm>)
- Texas Administrative Code (TAC): Title 43; Part 3; Chapter 57 ([https://texas-sos.appianportalsgov.com/rules-and-meetings?interface=SEARCH\\_TAC](https://texas-sos.appianportalsgov.com/rules-and-meetings?interface=SEARCH_TAC))
- Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) as promulgated by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/grant-management/>)
- The current Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Grant Administrative Manual and any subsequent adopted grantee instruction manuals ([https://www.txdmv.gov/sites/default/files/body-files/MVCPA\\_2025\\_Grant\\_Administrative\\_Manual.pdf](https://www.txdmv.gov/sites/default/files/body-files/MVCPA_2025_Grant_Administrative_Manual.pdf))

This Request for Applications issued on March 16, 2026.

### **Eligible Applicants**

Only Texas law enforcement agencies through their city or county are eligible to apply for the FY 2027 Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grant funding.

### **Application Category**

**New Grant** – These are potentially annual grants subject to available legislative funding. A 20 % Cash Match is required for this application. Applicants meeting eligibility requirements may submit a new grant application to the priority established by the MVCPA in the FY 2027 RFA. New applicants shall email MVCPA at [GrantsMVCPA@txdmv.gov](mailto:GrantsMVCPA@txdmv.gov) from an official governmental agency email account to request an account and that access be established.

### **Grant Type**

**Reimbursement** – This is a total program budget reimbursement grant. Applicants that are awarded grants will expend local (agency) funds and then will be reimbursed quarterly, subject to compliance with standard and special conditions as contained in the Statement of Grant Award (SGA), at the agreed rate for all allowable, reasonable, and necessary program costs incurred.

### **Grant Term**

The FY 2027 grant cycle is a one (1) year funding cycle to begin on September 1, 2026, and end August 31, 2027. Subject to availability of funding and grantee's positive program performance, the MVCPA may provide a FY 2028 grant using the same on-line application systems and prorated budget values as originally submitted. No obligations or expenses may be incurred or made outside of the grant period(s).

### **Method of Application**

Grant Applications from eligible applicants shall be completely submitted on-line at <https://MVCPA.tamu.edu> on or before 5:00 PM, May 8, 2026. All forms will be completed on-line. The Resolution and all supporting documents must be submitted as attachments.

### **Resolution Required**

A Resolution (Order or Ordinance) by the applicant governing body is required to make application for these funds. The resolution shall provide that the governing body applies for the funds for the purpose provided in statute (SB 224 and this RFA) and agrees to return the grant funds in the event of loss or misuse and designate the officials that the governing body chooses as its agents to make uniform assurances and administer the grant if awarded.

Only the governing body that submits an application needs to adopt and submit a Resolution. Participating jurisdictions in multi-agency taskforces shall agree and commit to the grant through Interlocal Cooperation Contract or agreements as provided under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 362, Texas Government Code Chapter 791, and TxGMS.

In the event a governing body has delegated the application authority to a city manager, chief of police, sheriff or other official, then applicants must submit on-line a copy of the delegation order (documentation) along with the Resolution signed by the official. A sample Resolution is attached as Appendix A.

### **Program Category**

To be eligible for consideration for funding, a law enforcement taskforce grant application must be designed to support one or more of the following MVCPA program categories (43 TAC §57.14):

**Law Enforcement, Detection, and Apprehension** - provide financial assistance to support law enforcement agencies for economic motor vehicle theft, including, but not limited to, theft of a catalytic converter attached to a motor vehicle, and fraud-related motor vehicle crime enforcement teams (referred to as taskforces). Taskforces will develop organized methods to combat economic motor vehicle theft, including, but not limited to, theft of a catalytic converter attached to a motor vehicle, burglary of a motor vehicle and fraud-related motor vehicle crime through the enforcement of law. This may include recovery of vehicles, clearance of cases, arrest of law violators, and disruption of organized motor vehicle crime. This category includes the development of uniform programs to prevent stolen motor vehicles and stolen catalytic converters from entering Mexico or being removed from Texas through outbound seaports.

**Prosecution/Adjudication/Conviction** - provide financial support for taskforces to work with prosecutors and the judiciary to implement programs designed to reduce the incidence of catalytic converter theft.

**Prevention, Anti-Theft Devices and Automobile Registration** - provide financial support for taskforces to work with organizations and communities to reduce the incidence of catalytic converter theft. The application shall demonstrate how financial support will assist motor vehicle owners to reduce catalytic converter theft.

**Reduction of the Sale of Stolen Vehicles or Parts** - provide financial support for taskforces to work with businesses, organizations, and communities to reduce the sale of catalytic converters. Applicants will develop organized methods to combat the sale of stolen catalytic converters using any of the following: vehicle identification number (VIN) inspections; inspections of motor vehicle part and component distribution enterprises; parts labeling and etching methods; and means to detect the fraudulent sale of stolen catalytic converters.

**Educational Programs and Marketing** - provide financial support for taskforces to work with individuals, businesses, organizations, and communities to assist motor vehicle owners in detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft. Develop and provide specialized training or education program(s) to the public on detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft, law enforcement on interdiction and prosecution, and government officials on detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft in this state.

#### **Priority Funding**

The MVCPA enabling statute provides that “The authority shall allocate grant funds primarily based on the number of motor vehicles stolen in, or the motor vehicle burglary or theft rate across, and the number of fraud-related motor vehicle crimes committed in the state rather than based on geographic distribution.” (Tex. Transp. Code §1006.151(c); SB 224). In addition, the following grant features will be given priority consideration in evaluating new grant applications:

**Continuing Funded Programs in Compliance with MVCPA Grant Conditions** - Applications that provide for the continuation of existing programs that currently meet the program and fiscal reporting conditions of the MVCPA grant program. Applicants must provide the ongoing need and their progress and impactful performance toward detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft. The applicant must describe the experience and qualifications of investigators used in the program and how utilization of grant inventory and resources for continued operation of these specialized investigative grant programs are useful for state and local governments.

**Programs to Combat Organized Catalytic Converter Crime** - Applications for detecting and preventing catalytic converter theft enforcement teams that introduce, increase, or expand efforts to detect and prevent theft of catalytic converters by organized crime.

**Border and Port Security** - Applications that provide specific initiatives to identify and prevent stolen catalytic converters from crossing the border with Mexico using automatic license plate readers, training of local state and federal personnel in the identification of stolen vehicles, and bridge and port inspections.

**Use of Technology** - Applications that incorporate automatic license plate reader programs, surveillance equipment, and other uses of technology to increase the number of stolen catalytic converters recovered and the number of persons arrested for catalytic converter crimes.

**Theft of Parts from a Motor Vehicle** - Applications that incorporate a reasonable, objective plan to combat and prevent the theft of catalytic converters.

**Dedicated Prosecutors** - Applications that incorporate a dedicated prosecutor to increase the priority of catalytic converter theft prosecutions and decrease the number of repeat offenders through successful and timely prosecution efforts.

### **Supporting Documents**

Documents that provide evidence of local support or commitment from other officials or agencies for the application may be submitted following the same instructions as the Resolution. Interagency agreements shall be submitted prior to payments being authorized if an award is made. MVCPA recommends that interagency agreements be completed after award determinations are made to ensure correct amounts are reflected in those agreements. All interagency agreements must meet the conditions and elements required in the TxGMS.

### **Supplanting Prohibited**

Grant funds provided by the Authority under this RFA shall not be used to supplant federal, state or local funds that otherwise would be available for the same purposes (43 Texas Administrative Code §57.9). Supplanting means the replacement of other funds with MVCPA grant funds. This shall include using existing resources already available to a program activity as cash match.

### **Cash Match Requirement**

All applications for programs must provide at least a twenty (20%) percent cash match (Texas Administrative Code Title 43 §57.36). Multijurisdictional agencies must provide details for the method of cash match in intergovernmental agreements (Texas Government Code, Chapter 791). Cash match must meet the requirements provided in TxGMS.

### Formulas to calculate cash match:

1. Total MVCPA grant funds requested multiplied by percentage of match required = Total Amount of Cash Match Required
2. Total Program Cost minus Total Cash Match Required = Total Authority Grant Request

**NICB in Lieu of Cash** - Applicants may enter into formal agreements with the National Insurance Crime Bureau (NICB) to work on grant funded activities. The amount of salary and other direct costs related to the work on grant activity provided by the NICB may be counted and reported as in lieu of cash match. Time certifications are required to be made by the employee for these positions as required by TXGMS. Applicants must meet the obligation expressed as cash match in the event NICB cannot meet its obligation.

### **In-Kind Match**

Only include in-kind match if necessary for the local jurisdiction. In-kind match may be used to: 1) reflect the total level of jurisdictions' effort/costs to combat catalytic converter theft; 2) reflect how the grant program fits into jurisdictions'

operation; 3) effectively operate a single program with multiple funding streams; and/or 4) contributions from the applicant or third parties that are for grant funded activity. Costs in detail line items shall not be split between in-kind match and grant funding. For example, the entire salary of an officer shall be placed in one expense type rather than split between grant and in-kind.

### Reporting and Webinar Attendance Requirements

Applicants that are awarded grants will be required to provide:

- **Quarterly Progress Reports** - The MVCPA requires the submission of quarterly progress reports to demonstrate progress toward meeting goals and activities provided in the grant application. These include: 1) Monthly progress toward meeting statutorily required performance measures; 2) Monthly progress recorded on the Goals, Strategies and Activities report; and 3) Quarterly Summary and Success section. Grantees designated as Border/Port Security grants are required to complete additional sections required by the Texas Legislature.
- **Quarterly Financial Reports** - Reports of actual expenses incurred are required to request funds. All expenditures must be in accordance with local policies and procedures and grant requirements. Grantees shall review all expenditures, ensure all applicable regulations are followed, and maintain documentation that is accurate and complete. All expenses must be supported by appropriate documentation.
- **Microsoft Teams Attendance: One grant representative** from the applicant agency is required to attend a monthly session via **Teams** that includes information on MVCPA grant administration. **One law enforcement officer** is also required to attend the monthly information sharing and networking sessions on law enforcement issues and other MVCPA issues critical to the successful operation of MVCPA taskforces.

### Funding Requirements and Conditions

- a. State Funds Availability - All awards by the MVCPA are subject to availability of state funds.
- b. Right of Refusal - The Authority reserves the right to reject any or all of the applications submitted.
- c. Awards - Publishing the RFA does not legally obligate the Authority to fund any programs.
- d. Partial Funding - The Authority may choose to offer funds for all, or any portion of a program submitted in an application.
- e. Substitution - The Authority may offer alternative funding sources, special conditions, or alternative program elements in response to submitted Applications.
- f. Application Required - Registration for on-line access is required. The MVCPA is not responsible for applicants that cannot complete the registration and application process on time.
- g. No Alternative Application Submission - Paper applications and requests for funding are not accepted in lieu of the on-line grant application process.
- h. Review Criteria - Authority staff and any designated MVCPA Board member(s) will review each grant using subjective and objective tools and comparative analysis. The weight given to each section or combination of sections is at the sole discretion of the Authority.
- i. Questions and Clarification - During the review period, the applicant may be contacted by Authority staff to ask questions or to seek clarification regarding information provided in the application. Failure to promptly respond will not disqualify an applicant, but information that is submitted after the review period may not be considered.
- j. Final Selection - The Authority may select and award programs that best meet the statutory and legislative purposes of SB 224 and that reflect its current priorities. No appeal may be made regarding the Authority's decisions.
- k. Changes in Application - If an applicant proposes changes to be made in the program type or participation of jurisdictions after an award is determined, then the Authority will review the changes and may make modifications (including the amount) or cancel the award as deemed appropriate by the Authority.
- l. Delayed Start - An applicant that is awarded a grant and does not begin operations within 30 days of the

issuance of the Statement of Grant Award is considered terminated.

- m. Application instructions - the MVCPA will provide additional details and instructions in the on-line application system that are incorporated by reference as part of this RFA and which must be followed during the application and award process.
- n. Program Income - is defined in the TxGMS. Current grantees carrying forward program income to future years will follow the new rules established by the Texas Comptroller and MVCPA Grant Administrative Manual.
- o. TCOLE Certification Required - The Primary Law Enforcement Grantee must attest compliance with TCOLE licensing requirements for peace officers.

#### **Selection Process:**

Eligible applications will be reviewed. Grant award decisions by MVCPA are final and not subject to judicial review. Applications that do not meet the stated requirements of this RFA and that are not eligible for review will be notified within ten (10) working days after the due date.

#### **Application Workshop**

Potential applicants are **required** to attend the in person "Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Grant Application Workshop" which has been scheduled for: **April 8, 2026 from 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM** at:

Eilan Hotel & Spa  
18603 La Cantera Terrace  
San Antonio, Texas 78256  
Phone #: 210-598-2900  
Website: [www.eilanhotel.com](http://www.eilanhotel.com)

The informational session will provide details on the grant Application process including grant eligibility requirements, completing the various Application sections, and the grant cycle timeline. At least one representative of the potential grant applicant should be present at this workshop.

#### **Contact Person**

William Diggs, MVCPA Director,  
Texas Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority 4000 Jackson Avenue  
Austin, Texas 78731  
(512) 465-1485  
[GrantsMVCPA@txdmv.gov](mailto:GrantsMVCPA@txdmv.gov)

Issued in Austin, Texas on March 15, 2026, William Diggs, MVCPA Director

## **MVCPA Application Checklist**

Each Applicant must:

- 1) Complete the on-line Application on or before **5:00 PM, May 8, 2026.**
- 2) Complete the Resolution with the city or county and attach with other supporting documents on or before **5:00 PM, May 8, 2026.**

**Appendix A**

**Updated Sample Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Resolution**

Applicants must use the language below to meet the minimum legal elements to execute an agreement with the MVCPA through the grant application process. Cities and counties not wanting to use the sample below must address all the legal elements contained herein.

2027 [Blank] City / County Resolution or Order or Ordinance

**Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority**

**2027 Blank City / County Resolution**

**Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grant Program**

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Texas Transportation Code Chapter 1006 and Texas Administrative Code Title 43; Part 3; Chapter 57, entities are eligible to receive grants from the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority to provide financial support to law enforcement taskforces and agencies for economic motor vehicle theft, including catalytic converter theft; and

WHEREAS, this grant program will assist this jurisdiction to combat catalytic converter theft; and

WHEREAS, [GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY] has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the grant funds, [GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY] agrees and assures that the grant funds will be returned in full to the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED and ordered that [TITLE], is designated as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant application for the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority Grant Program and all other necessary documents to accept said grant; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that [TITLE] is designated as the Program Director and [TITLE] is designated as the Financial Officer for this grant.

Adopted this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_

NAME:

TITLE: County Judge / Mayor / City Manager



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Parks and Recreation

**Contact:** Dan Kelinske, Director of Parks and Recreation

**Agenda Item:** Consider Ordinance 26-E, amending the City of Alvin Park Rules, adding provisions prohibiting unauthorized digging, excavation, or ground disturbance; prohibiting climbing, standing, or sitting on certain park structures within City parks; and providing for other provisions related thereto.

**Type of Item:** Ordinance

**Summary:** At the Regular Park Board Meeting, March 3, 2026, the board reviewed ordinances from surrounding cities, discussed and unanimously recommended the following changes to the Park Rules:

Current Rule	Proposed change	Reason
Damaging, disturbing, defacing, vandalizing, or removing any tree, plant, shrub, rock, or structure/apparatus of any kind	Damaging, disturbing, defacing, <b>digging</b> , vandalizing, or removing any tree, plant, shrub, rock, <b>soil</b> , or structure/apparatus of any kind	The existing rule addresses unwanted or unauthorized actions that damage or disturb park property. Adding “digging” and “soil” clarifies that these activities fall within that intent. This offers protection to underground utilities, irrigation systems, plant roots, and landscaped areas while preventing erosion, trip hazards, and long-term degradation of park grounds.
not listed	No person shall climb, walk, stand or sit upon monuments, railing, fences, tree sculptures or upon any other property not designed or customarily used for such purposes	Reinforces park features are intended for specific uses and helps prevent unsafe or unauthorized behavior that could lead to injury. It also protects park assets, reduces maintenance costs and preserves their long-term condition for public use.

Staff recommends approval of ordinance 26-E.

**Funding Expected:** Revenue  Expenditure  N/A

**Budgeted Item:** Yes  No  N/A

**Funding Account:**  **Amount:**

**1295 Form Required?** Yes  No

**Legal Review Required:** N/A  Required  **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Finance Review Required:** N/A  Required  **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Ord 26-E; Amending Park Rules
  2. Exhibit A; Ord 26-E; Amend Park Rules; Redlined
  3. Exhibit A; Ord 26-E; Amend Park Rules; Final
- 

**Recommendation:** Move to approve Ordinance 26-E, amending the City of Alvin Park Rules, adding provisions prohibiting unauthorized digging, excavation, or ground disturbance; prohibiting climbing, standing, or sitting on certain park structures within City parks; and providing for other provisions related thereto.

---

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable:

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:

Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:

Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable:

**ORDINANCE NO. 26-E**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF ALVIN PARK RULES ADDING PROVISIONS PROHIBITING UNAUTHORIZED DIGGING, EXCAVATION, OR GROUND DISTURBANCE; PROHIBITING CLIMBING, STANDING, OR SITTING ON CERTAIN PARK STRUCTURES; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.**

**WHEREAS**, on March 19, 2009, the City of Alvin adopted Ordinance 09-I, Parks and Recreation, which included Section 16½ - 22, Authority of the Parks Director. This section provided for the Director to prescribe written rules and regulations for use of the parks that promote the healthful and generalized use of the parks; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds it necessary to protect public park property, infrastructure, landscaping, and public safety by prohibiting unauthorized digging, excavation, or disturbance of park grounds and by prohibiting climbing, standing, or sitting upon monuments, railings, fences, tree sculptures, or other park property not designed for such use; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that amending the Parks Rules to include such prohibition will promote the health, safety, and welfare of the public and preserve City Park facilities;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:**

**Section 1. Amendment of Park Rules.** That the City Council of the City of Alvin hereby amends the City of Alvin Park Rules, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference, to revise and update regulations governing activities within City parks, including but not limited to prohibiting unauthorized digging or ground disturbance and restricting use of park property not intended for climbing, standing, or similar use. Any violation of the park rules shall be subject to enforcement and penalties as provided in Section 16½-31.

**Section 2.** That the City Council directs City staff to maintain a copy of the Parks Rules and regulations for public inspection in the offices of the Parks and Recreation Director and City Secretary.

**Section 3. Severability.** Should any section or part of this Ordinance be held unconstitutional, illegal or invalid or the application to any person or circumstance for any reasons thereof ineffective or inapplicable, such unconstitutionality, illegality, invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section or part shall in no way affect, impair or invalidate the remaining portion or portions

thereof; but as to such remaining portion or portions, the same shall be and remain in full force and effect and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

**Section 4. Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 52, *Texas Local Government Code* and the *City of Alvin Charter*.

**Section 5. Open Meetings.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, *Texas Government Code*.

**PASSED and APPROVED** on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026.

**THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**ATTEST**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

## CITY OF ALVIN PARK RULES

- ▶ All Park hours are 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m.
  - Parking is only allowed in the designated parking areas
  - No overnight parking between the hours of 10:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m.
  - No motor vehicles are allowed on walking trails or property, except as specifically permitted
  
- ▶ The following items and activities are prohibited in all City parks:
  - Glass bottles and containers
  - Consuming, possessing, or selling alcoholic beverages of any kind, except as specifically permitted
  - Damaging, disturbing, defacing, digging, vandalizing, or removing any tree, plant, shrub, rock, soil or structure / apparatus of any kind
  - Carrying or discharging any fireworks of any kind
  - Speaking in an abusive, threatening, insulting or indecent manner to others
  - Livestock, except with approval from the Parks Director
  - Overnight camping, except with approval from the Parks Director
  - Open campfires, except with approval of the Parks Director
  - Selling food, drinks, or other commodities, except as specifically permitted
  - Dumping hot coals after barbecuing
  - Loud music
  - No person shall climb, walk, stand or sit upon monuments, railings, fences, tree sculptures or upon any other property not designed or customarily used for such purposes
  
- ▶ Rules regarding animals:
  - All animals must be on a leash no longer than 6 feet and under the direct control of its owner
  - Pet owners must properly dispose of their pet's waste
  
- ▶ Picnic and Park areas:
  - Use of picnic areas are on a first-come, first-served basis, unless the area has been reserved in the Parks office
  - Users and renters of Parks and park areas are responsible for any damages that they, their guests, their vendors, or event attendees may cause
  - All garbage must be deposited in the proper trash receptacles
  - Appropriate attire required.
  
- ▶ Skateboarding, BMX freestyle biking, Rollerblading and Roller Skating are encouraged to use the hike and bike trail systems for access to the Skate Park located within National Oak Park, although strictly prohibited from using any park structures to perform tricks or jumps outside the confines of the Skate Park.
  
- ▶ Police have the authority to stop any person, event, or gathering that they deem to be out of control.

These rules and regulations are adopted pursuant to authority granted by Sec 16½ - 22, Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin. Any person who violates these regulations will be subject to penalties prescribed by law. For reservations, call Parks and Recreation at 281-388-4299.

Ex. A. to Ord. **26-E**; Amended April 16, 2026

## CITY OF ALVIN PARK RULES

- ▶ All Park hours are 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m.
  - Parking is only allowed in the designated parking areas
  - No overnight parking between the hours of 10:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m.
  - No motor vehicles are allowed on walking trails or property, except as specifically permitted
  
- ▶ The following items and activities are prohibited in all City parks:
  - Glass bottles and containers
  - Consuming, possessing, or selling alcoholic beverages of any kind, except as specifically permitted
  - Damaging, disturbing, defacing, digging, vandalizing, or removing any tree, plant, shrub, rock, soil or structure / apparatus of any kind
  - Carrying or discharging any fireworks of any kind
  - Speaking in an abusive, threatening, insulting or indecent manner to others
  - Livestock, except with approval from the Parks Director
  - Overnight camping, except with approval from the Parks Director
  - Open campfires, except with approval of the Parks Director
  - Selling food, drinks, or other commodities, except as specifically permitted
  - Dumping hot coals after barbequing
  - Loud music
  - No person shall climb, walk, stand or sit upon monuments, railings, fences, tree sculptures or upon any other property not designed or customarily used for such purposes
  
- ▶ Rules regarding animals:
  - All animals must be on a leash no longer than 6 feet and under the direct control of its owner
  - Pet owners must properly dispose of their pet's waste
  
- ▶ Picnic and Park areas:
  - Use of picnic areas are on a first-come, first-served basis, unless the area has been reserved in the Parks office
  - Users and renters of Parks and park areas are responsible for any damages that they, their guests, their vendors, or event attendees may cause
  - All garbage must be deposited in the proper trash receptacles
  - Appropriate attire required.
  
- ▶ Skateboarding, BMX freestyle biking, Rollerblading and Roller Skating are encouraged to use the hike and bike trail systems for access to the Skate Park located within National Oak Park, although strictly prohibited from using any park structures to perform tricks or jumps outside the confines of the Skate Park.
  
- ▶ Police have the authority to stop any person, event, or gathering that they deem to be out of control.

These rules and regulations are adopted pursuant to authority granted by Sec 16½ - 22, Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin. Any person who violates these regulations will be subject to penalties prescribed by law. For reservations, call Parks and Recreation at 281-388-4299.



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Parks and Recreation

**Contact:** Michelle Nesrsta, Recreation Superintendent, Dan Kelinske, Director of Parks and Recreation

**Agenda Item:** Consider Resolution 26-R-21, amending the Rules and Regulations for Bob S. Owen Pool and Facilities, located at 919 Bayou Drive, Alvin, Texas; and setting forth other matters related thereto.

**Type of Item:** Resolution

**Summary:** At the Regular Park Board Meeting, April 7, 2026, the board discussed and unanimously recommended the following changes to the Rules and Regulations for the Bob S. Owen Pool Aquatic Facility:

Current Rule	Change	Reason
none	Add language: "Texas Department of Insurance guidelines have determined that this slide <u>is not</u> subject to the amusement ride compliance requirements of 28TAC 5.9004."	Adding this definition as part of the slide rules helps set accurate expectations for compliance, avoids confusion about inspection requirements, and documents that the City has verified the slide's regulatory status.
none (Slide Rule #1)	Riders must be in good health. Elderly persons, those suffering from heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or persons using prescription medication should consult their physician before using this slide. Individuals with medical conditions including, but not limited to pregnancy, heart or back problems, should not ride.	Match the language of the slide rules used at the Recreation Center pool slide.
none (Slide Rule #2)	Warning: Water depth is (10) feet	Match the language of the slide rules used at the Recreation Center pool slide.
Slide Rule (#3 thru #8)	Use more specific language	Match the language of the slide

	naming slide users as riders and provide guidance on slide usage	rules used at the Recreation Center pool slide.
--	--	---

Staff recommends approval of Resolution 26-R-21.

**Funding Expected:** Revenue  Expenditure  N/A       **Budgeted Item:** Yes  No  N/A   
**Funding Account:**       **Amount:**       **1295 Form Required?** Yes  No   
**Legal Review Required:** N/A  Required       **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Finance Review Required:** N/A  Required       **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Supporting documents attached:**

1. Resolution 26-R-21; Bob S. Owen Pool Rules
2. Exhibit A; Res 26-R-21; Bob S Owen Pool; Redlined
3. Exhibit A; Res 26-R-21; Bob S Owen Pool; Final

**Recommendation:** Move to approve Resolution 26-R-21, amending the Rules and Regulations for Bob S. Owen Pool and Facilities, located at 919 Bayou Drive, Alvin, Texas; and setting forth other matters related thereto.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable:   
 Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:   
 Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable:

**RESOLUTION 26-R-21**

**A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, AMENDING THE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR BOB S. OWEN POOL AND FACILITIES, LOCATED AT 919 BAYOU DRIVE, ALVIN, TEXAS; AND SETTING FORTH OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO.**

**WHEREAS**, the Bob S. Owen Pool and facilities located at 919 Bayou Drive, Alvin, Texas, are public facilities owned by the City of Alvin, serving the community with recreational, social, and fitness opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Alvin has the authority to establish and amend rules and regulations for city-owned facilities, including the Bob S. Owen Pool; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to update the pool rules to include additional safety guidance for slide use, provide appropriate warning signage, and clarify the regulatory status of the pool slide; and

**WHEREAS**, the City further desires to align the Bob S. Owen Pool rules with those utilized at the Alvin Recreation Center pool to ensure consistency across City facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, after review and consideration, the City Council finds it in the public interest to adopt the updated rules and regulations for the Bob S. Owen Pool and facilities;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1. Findings.** The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

**Section 2. Proceedings.** That the Bob S. Owen Pool and Facilities – Rules and Regulations attached hereto as Exhibit “A” are hereby adopted.

**Section 3. Open Meetings.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the *Texas Government Code*.

**Section 4. Effective Date.** This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026

**CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**ATTEST**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary



# **BOB S. OWEN POOL RULES**

*919 Bayou Drive, Alvin, Texas 77511*

*Exhibit A*

**Resolution 26-R-21**

Adopted by City Council on April 16, 2026

## General Pool Rules

1. No smoking, vaping, alcoholic beverages, tobacco, drugs, gambling, or chewing gum.
2. Children under the age of ~~10~~ 12 must be accompanied by an adult at least 18 years of age.
3. All children 4 years old and under must have an adult within arm's reach at all times. (No more than 3 children per adult).
4. All swimmers under the age of 18 that attend the pool without an adult will be required to sign in.
5. All swimmers must be in a swimsuit (**NO CUT-OFFS ALLOWED**). Spectators may accompany a person attired in a swimsuit into the pool grounds provided the spectators remain in the concession area or on benches. Spectators wearing street clothes are not allowed in the water. **SPECTATORS MUST PAY THE REGULAR ADMISSION FEE.**
6. All patrons aged 3 and over must pay the full price of admission. Patrons who leave the pool must pay to re-enter, unless they have a membership.
7. Admission to the pool may be denied for any individual for any of the following reasons:
  - a. When it is apparent that the individual is physically or mentally unable to care for him or herself.
  - b. Intoxication or under the influence of drugs.
  - c. Evidence of contagious disease.
  - d. Open wounds or sores.
  - e. Any person whose admittance, in the opinion of the Pool Manager, would be detrimental to the safety of patrons and the operation of the pool.
8. The Pool Manager or designee has the authorization to request anyone to take a soapy shower before entering the pool.
9. Abusive or profane language will not be permitted.
10. No fireworks are permitted on pool grounds.
11. Glass bottles and containers are not permitted. Food and beverages brought into the facility must be in plastic containers and confined to the designated areas.
12. There shall be no running, rough play, or fighting on the pool deck, in the locker rooms, or in the water. Dunking, riding shoulders, etc., is not allowed. Patrons are not allowed to throw other patrons into the water. Diving off the shoulders or hands of other patrons is not permitted.
13. Excessive or inappropriate displays of affection are not allowed.
14. Swimmers must stay off lane ropes, safety lines, and lifeguard stands.
15. Loitering is not permitted adjacent to the pool entrance.

16. **Only U.S. Coast Guard** approved floatation devices are allowed. NO other type of flotation device is permitted except during designated times.
17. No fins or snorkels are allowed.
18. Some guests may be required by lifeguard staff to wear a lifejacket if deemed necessary.
19. Only employees are permitted in the filter areas, mechanical rooms, storage rooms, guard rooms, etc.
20. Animals are not allowed inside the pool area.
21. Diving is not permitted in water less than 5 feet deep or where **NO DIVING** is posted.
22. Swimmers are not allowed in water past shoulder depth unless they pass the following swim test:
  - a. Jump (feet first) into deep water (defined as water level at the chin).
  - b. Level off into swimming position.
  - c. Swim the width of the pool using any stroke.
  - d. Demonstrate an ability to breathe while swimming.
23. Unnecessary conversation with lifeguards while they are on duty is not permitted.
24. Infants must wear the appropriate waterproof diaper while in the pool.
25. No thong or other inappropriate bathing suits allowed. Suits will be determined inappropriate at the discretion of pool or recreation center staff.
26. Lifeguards may impose additional rules to ensure the safety or enjoyment of patrons.
27. Staff will clear the water area(s) 15 minutes prior to closing time.

### **Splash Area**

1. Children of any age are permitted in the Splash Area.
2. Children must be supervised by a responsible person at least 18 years of age near or around the Splash Area.
3. All general rules and regulations for the pool grounds apply to the use of the splash pad area.
4. Balls and small toys are permitted in the splash pad area.
5. No regular diapers are to be worn. Infants and children must have on a swim diaper.

### **Slide Rules**

**Texas Department of Insurance guidelines have determined this slide is not subject to the amusement ride compliance requirements of 28 TAC §5.9004**

1. Riders must be in good health. Elderly persons, those suffering from heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or persons using prescription medication should consult their physician before using this slide. Individuals with medical conditions

including, but not limited to pregnancy, heart or back problems, should not ride.

2. Warning: Water depth is ten (10) feet.

1-3. Swimmers Riders must be able to swim safely to the exit ladder.

2-4. Adults ~~must not wait beneath the slide to catch a child; they must~~ shall wait at the bottom of the stairs until the rider safely exits the slide and then promptly vacate the area.

3-5. Only one ~~person-rider~~ may go down ~~each slide~~ at a time.

4-6. Rider ~~Must shall be in a seated position,~~ go feet first.

5-7. Only one ~~person~~-rider ~~is~~ allowed on ladders at a time.

6-8. Swimmers Riders under the age of 12 must pass a swim test and be issued a wristband before being allowed down the slide without a life jacket.

7-9. No running, standing, kneeling, rotating, tumbling, crawling, or stopping in the slide.

8-10. Hands must remain inside the slide at all times.

9-11. No diving from the slide.

10-12. No horseplay

The pool manager or designee may eject and suspend persons from the pool area for violation of pool rules, not following lifeguards or managers, or any other action detrimental to the safety and orderly operation of the pool. In case of serious misconduct, the police department will be called. In cases involving children, parents will be notified.

The Aquatic staff, including lifeguards and swim instructors, have the final say in what is allowed and safe and will use full discretion to ensure the safety of the pool.



# **BOB S. OWEN POOL RULES**

*919 Bayou Drive, Alvin, Texas 77511*

*Exhibit A*

**Resolution 26-R-21**

Adopted by City Council on April 16, 2026

## General Pool Rules

1. No smoking, vaping, alcoholic beverages, tobacco, drugs, gambling, or chewing gum.
2. Children under the age of 12 must be accompanied by an adult at least 18 years of age.
3. All children 4 years old and under must have an adult within arm's reach at all times. (No more than 3 children per adult).
4. All swimmers under the age of 18 that attend the pool without an adult will be required to sign in.
5. All swimmers must be in a swimsuit (**NO CUT-OFFS ALLOWED**). Spectators may accompany a person attired in a swimsuit into the pool grounds provided the spectators remain in the concession area or on benches. Spectators wearing street clothes are not allowed in the water. **SPECTATORS MUST PAY THE REGULAR ADMISSION FEE.**
6. All patrons aged 3 and over must pay the full price of admission. Patrons who leave the pool must pay to re-enter, unless they have a membership.
7. Admission to the pool may be denied for any individual for any of the following reasons:
  - a. When it is apparent that the individual is physically or mentally unable to care for him or herself.
  - b. Intoxication or under the influence of drugs.
  - c. Evidence of contagious disease.
  - d. Open wounds or sores.
  - e. Any person whose admittance, in the opinion of the Pool Manager, would be detrimental to the safety of patrons and the operation of the pool.
8. The Pool Manager or designee has the authorization to request anyone to take a soapy shower before entering the pool.
9. Abusive or profane language will not be permitted.
10. No fireworks are permitted on pool grounds.
11. Glass bottles and containers are not permitted. Food and beverages brought into the facility must be in plastic containers and confined to the designated areas.
12. There shall be no running, rough play, or fighting on the pool deck, in the locker rooms, or in the water. Dunking, riding shoulders, etc., is not allowed. Patrons are not allowed to throw other patrons into the water. Diving off the shoulders or hands of other patrons is not permitted.
13. Excessive or inappropriate displays of affection are not allowed.
14. Swimmers must stay off lane ropes, safety lines, and lifeguard stands.
15. Loitering is not permitted adjacent to the pool entrance.

16. **Only U.S. Coast Guard** approved floatation devices are allowed. NO other type of flotation device is permitted except during designated times.
17. No fins or snorkels are allowed.
18. Some guests may be required by lifeguard staff to wear a lifejacket if deemed necessary.
19. Only employees are permitted in the filter areas, mechanical rooms, storage rooms, guard rooms, etc.
20. Animals are not allowed inside the pool area.
21. Diving is not permitted in water less than 5 feet deep or where **NO DIVING** is posted.
22. Swimmers are not allowed in water past shoulder depth unless they pass the following swim test:
  - a. Jump (feet first) into deep water (defined as water level at the chin).
  - b. Level off into swimming position.
  - c. Swim the width of the pool using any stroke.
  - d. Demonstrate an ability to breathe while swimming.
23. Unnecessary conversation with lifeguards while they are on duty is not permitted.
24. Infants must wear the appropriate waterproof diaper while in the pool.
25. No thong or other inappropriate bathing suits allowed. Suits will be determined inappropriate at the discretion of pool or recreation center staff.
26. Lifeguards may impose additional rules to ensure the safety or enjoyment of patrons.
27. Staff will clear the water area(s) 15 minutes prior to closing time.

### **Splash Area**

1. Children of any age are permitted in the Splash Area.
2. Children must be supervised by a responsible person at least 18 years of age near or around the Splash Area.
3. All general rules and regulations for the pool grounds apply to the use of the splash pad area.
4. Balls and small toys are permitted in the splash pad area.
5. No regular diapers are to be worn. Infants and children must have on a swim diaper.

### **Slide Rules**

***Texas Department of Insurance guidelines have determined this slide is not subject to the amusement ride compliance requirements of 28 TAC §5.9004***

1. Riders must be in good health. Elderly persons, those suffering from heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or persons using prescription medication should consult their physician before using this slide. Individuals with medical conditions

including, but not limited to pregnancy, heart or back problems, should not ride.

2. Warning: Water depth is ten (10) feet.
3. Riders must be able to swim safely to the exit ladder.
4. Adults shall wait at the bottom of the stairs until the rider safely exits the slide and then promptly vacate the area.
5. Only one rider may go down at a time.
6. Rider shall be in a seated position, feet first.
7. Only one rider allowed on ladders at a time.
8. Riders under the age of 12 must pass a swim test and be issued a wristband before being allowed down the slide without a life jacket.
9. No running, standing, kneeling, rotating, tumbling, crawling, or stopping in the slide.
10. Hands must remain inside the slide at all times.
11. No diving from the slide.
12. No horseplay

The pool manager or designee may eject and suspend persons from the pool area for violation of pool rules, not following lifeguards or managers, or any other action detrimental to the safety and orderly operation of the pool. In case of serious misconduct, the police department will be called. In cases involving children, parents will be notified.

The Aquatic staff, including lifeguards and swim instructors, have the final say in what is allowed and safe and will use full discretion to ensure the safety of the pool.



# AGENDA COMMENTARY

**Meeting Date:** 4/16/2026

**Department:** Parks and Recreation

**Contact:** Dan Kelinske, Director of Parks and Recreation

**Agenda Item:** Consider Resolution 26-R-22, amending the Rules and Regulations of the Alvin Recreation Center Pool and Facilities; located at 3201 Highway 35, Alvin, Texas; and setting forth other matters related thereto.

**Type of Item:** Resolution

**Summary:** At the Regular Park Board Meeting, April 7, 2026, the board discussed and unanimously recommended the following changes to the Rules and Regulations for the Alvin Recreation Center Pool and Facilities:

Current Rule	Proposed Change	Rational
To be eligible for the residential rate, residents <b>must</b> submit a copy of their water bill under their name when registering for a membership. Alternate methods for verifying residency will be at the sole discretion of the Parks and Recreation Department	To be eligible for the residential rate, residents <b>may</b> submit a copy of their water bill under their name when registering for a membership. Alternate methods for verifying residency will be at the sole discretion of the Parks and Recreation Department	Changing "must" to "may" allows more flexibility to determine residency.
Hours of Operation Mon – Fri <b>5:30a.m.</b> – 9:30p.m.	Hours of Operation Mon – Fri <b>5:00a.m.</b> – 9:00p.m.	Adjust hours based on membership demand
Regular hours Saturday between Good Friday & Easter Sunday <b>8:00 a.m. – 8:00p.m.</b>	Modify hours the Saturday between Good Friday & Easter Sunday to <b>8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.</b>	Historically, attendance significantly tapers off after 4PM.
Spin Studio Rules	Consolidate with Weight Room Rules	Eliminate rule redundancy
Pool Rules: Children under age of <b>10</b> must be accompanied by an adult at least 18 years of age.	Pool Rules: Children under age of <b>12</b> must be accompanied by an adult at least 18 years of age	Match the age requirement within the building, eliminate separate age for pool area.
none	Add language: "Texas Department of Insurance	Adding this definition as part of the slide rules helps set

	guidelines have determined this slide <u>is</u> subject to the amusement ride compliance requirements of 28 TAC §5.9004"	accurate expectations for compliance, avoids confusion about inspection requirements, and documents that the City has verified the slide's regulatory status.
none (Slide Rule #1)	All riders must be at least forty-eight (48) inches tall	Language recommended by the City's insurance provider, Texas Municipal League (TML)
none (Slide Rule #2)	Maximum brier weight is three hundred (300) pounds	Language recommended by the City's insurance provider, Texas Municipal League (TML)
none (Slide Rule #3)	Riders must be in good health. Elderly persons, those suffering from heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or persons using prescription medication should consult their physician before using this slide. Individuals with medical conditions including but not limited to; pregnancy, heart or back problems, should not ride.	Language recommended by the City's insurance provider, Texas Municipal League (TML)
none (Slide Rule #4)	Warning: Water depth is six (6) feet.	Language recommended by the City's insurance provider, Texas Municipal League (TML)
Slide Rules (#5 thru #10)	Use more specific language naming slide users as riders and provide guidance on slide usage.	Language recommended by the City's insurance provider, Texas Municipal League (TML)
none (Reservation Requirements Rule #5)	Add #5. Reservations including recreational-style classes, political campaigns, religious organizations or anyone collecting a fee are strictly prohibited.	Keeps the recreation center politically neutral and compliant with our bond covenant.

Staff recommends approval of Resolution 26-R-22.

---

**Funding Expected:** Revenue  Expenditure  N/A       **Budgeted Item:** Yes  No  N/A   
**Funding Account:**       **Amount:**       **1295 Form Required?** Yes  No   
**Legal Review Required:** N/A  Required       **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Finance Review Required:** N/A  Required       **Date Completed:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Supporting documents attached:**

---

1. Res 26-R-22; Recreation Center Rules and Regulations
  2. Exhibit A; Res 26-R-22; Rec Center Rules Update; redlined
  3. Exhibit A; Res 26-R-22; Rec Center Rules Update; final
- 

**Recommendation:** Move to approve Resolution 26-R-22, amending the Rules and Regulations of the Alvin Recreation Center Pool and Facilities located at 3201 Highway 35, Alvin, Texas; and setting forth other matters related thereto.

---

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable: X  
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable:   

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable:     
Reviewed by City Manager, if applicable: X

**RESOLUTION 26-R-22**

**A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, AMENDING THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE ALVIN RECREATION CENTER POOL AND FACILITIES LOCATED AT 3201 HIGHWAY 35, ALVIN, TEXAS; AND SETTING FORTH OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO.**

**WHEREAS**, the Alvin Recreation Center is a public facility owned by the City of Alvin located at 3201 Texas State Highway 35, Alvin, Texas where community members in the Alvin and surrounding areas can meet for recreational, social, and fitness opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Alvin Recreation Center is available for recreational and community-related activities and programs for which rules and regulations are needed to govern this facility; and

**WHEREAS**, rules and regulations for such city owned facilities are to be established by the City Council and may be changed from time to time to meet the needs of the Alvin Recreation Center; and

**WHEREAS**, the Alvin Recreation Center – Rules and Regulations, attached hereto as Exhibit “A,” and incorporated herein by reference, upon review and consideration by the City Council, deem it in the public interest to authorize this action,

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1. Findings.** The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

**Section 2. Proceedings.** That the Alvin Recreation Center – Rules and Regulations as amended and attached hereto as Exhibit “A” are hereby adopted.

**Section 3. Open Meetings.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the *Texas Government Code*.

**Section 4. Effective Date.** This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 2026.

**CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**

**ATTEST**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Adame, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

## Exhibit A



# ALVIN RECREATION CENTER

*3201 Texas State Highway 35, Alvin, Texas 77511*

*Rules & Regulations*

### **Resolution 26-R-22**

Adopted by City Council on April 16, 2026



# Alvin Recreation Center Rules & Regulations

## **Membership Rates and Discounts** (Also included in Chapter 28 of the Alvin Code of Ordinances)

### Monthly Memberships

- Individual Alvin Resident – \$30.00
- Individual Non-Resident – \$45.00
- Family Alvin Resident – \$40.00
- Family Non-Resident – \$55.00

To be eligible for the residential rate, residents must may submit a copy of their water bill under their name when registering for a membership. Alternate methods for verifying residency will be at the sole discretion of the Parks and Recreation Department.

### Annual Memberships

- Individual Alvin Resident – \$300.00
- Individual Non-Resident – \$400.00
- Family Alvin Resident – \$400.00
- Family Non-Resident – \$550.00

Annual Membership fee will be collected in full at time of registration.

### Discounts

One discount per household per account.

- Senior (65+) Discount – \$15.00 monthly / \$175 annually
- Veterans Discount – \$15.00 monthly / \$175 annually (must show veterans ID or DD214).

Promotional fees will be periodically offered at the discretion of the Recreation Superintendent or the Parks Director.

### Day Pass

- \$10 per person
- \$5 per person for Member guests (Member must be present with guests)

### **Hours of Operation**

- Monday - Friday: 5:~~30~~00 a.m. – 9:~~30~~00 p.m.
  - Kids' Club hours: 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.
- Saturday: 8:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m.
  - Kids Club hours: 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
- Sunday: 12:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.
  - Kids Club hours: 12:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.

## Holidays

The Rec will be closed on the following Holidays:

- New Year's Day
- Easter Sunday
- Independence Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Eve
- Christmas Day

Holiday Hours for the following Holidays 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.:

- New Years Day (Day before or After)
- Martin Luther King Day
- President's Day
- Good Friday & [Saturday before Easter Sunday](#)
- Memorial Day
- Labor Day
- Day before Thanksgiving
- Day after Thanksgiving
- Day after Christmas

## Membership

Membership cards must be valid and must be scanned at the Rec Desk before entering the Recreation Center. New cards are issued when enrolling in a new membership. A \$5.00 fee will be charged to replace membership cards.

Programs and Fees: Alvin Parks and Recreation offers a wide range of fitness programs (Group Fitness and Water Fitness classes) for our members at no additional cost. Other programs/activities and special events offer discounts to Alvin Recreation Center members. A complete listing of fitness classes and other opportunities can be found online or at the Recreation Center.

Pool: The Recreation Center Pool will be available to members only during open swim hours. Non-members may register for swim lessons or lifeguard classes held at the Recreation Center. Private pool rentals will be available to members and non-members.

Facility Closures: Alvin Parks and Recreation Department (APARD) reserves the right to close all or any portion of the Alvin Recreation Center for any reason. Fee refunds will not be issued, except in cases of extended full-facility closure.

Lost or Stolen Items: Members should not bring valuables, including money, onto the facility premises, lockers, or parking areas. Each Member understands and agrees that APARD will not be liable for the loss, theft of, and/or damage to, the personal property of Members or guests.

Personal Training: Is prohibited unless offered by APARD, no member may train or coach other Members (as determined solely by the Alvin Parks and Recreation Department) or engage in any type of business or commercial activity while at APARD facilities. For more information on offering or obtaining personal training contact the Front Desk.

Behavior/Drug Policy/Membership Suspension and Termination: No drugs, alcohol, smoking, vaping, weapons, violence, profanity, or other inappropriate behavior or violations of Alvin Parks and Recreation Policies and Procedures is permitted. Members must comply with all posted rules; all City, State, and Federal laws, rules, or regulations; Parks policies; and staff instructions. Failure to do so may result in temporary removal from the center, suspension, or termination of membership.

### **General Facility Rules**

1. Children ages 11 and under are required to be accompanied by a person at least 18 years or older to enter the facility.
2. The City of Alvin Parks & Recreation Department will not be held responsible for theft or loss of unattended valuables.
3. Smoking, vaping, alcohol, smokeless tobacco, and illegal drugs are prohibited in the Recreation Center.
4. No person under the influence of drugs or alcohol will be allowed on the premises.
5. No person shall engage in conduct infringing upon the rights of other participants.
6. No person shall use profanity, threaten, or intimidate another person in a physical or verbal manner.
7. Fighting is strictly prohibited.
8. Misuse, abuse or damage to the facility, staff or equipment will be grounds for suspension or restitution.
9. No glass containers or chewing gum is allowed in the Recreation Center.
10. Inappropriate displays of affection are not allowed.
11. Parks and Recreation Department programs take precedence over all other activities and facility availability is subject to change.
12. Supervisory staff have final say on all rule interpretations and may adapt rules if they feel safety is a concern to any patron.
13. A ping pong table is available on a first come, first served basis, and may not be reserved in advance. Individuals wanting to play ping pong must ask the front desk for equipment.

### **Spin Studio**

- ~~1. The Spin Studio is for scheduled classes, programs, and personal training only.~~
- ~~2. Individuals 12-15 years are permitted in the Spin Studio with a parent/guardian 18 years or older present at their side.~~

- ~~3. Individuals 11 years and under are not permitted in Spin Studio.~~
- ~~4. Proper footwear (i.e. closed-toed tennis shoes) and work out attire clothing are required.~~
- ~~5. Weights and equipment must be returned to their proper location.~~
- ~~6. Weights and dumbbells may not be dropped on the floor.~~
- ~~7. All equipment and/or mats must be sanitized and wiped down equipment and mats after use.~~
- ~~8. Report any problems with equipment to Recreation Center staff.~~

## **Gymnasium**

1. Individuals utilizing the gym must wear non-marking court shoes only.
2. Hanging on nets, rims, or equipment is prohibited.
3. No slam dunking.
4. Dodge ball, bombardment, wall ball, etc. is not allowed during open gym.
5. Open Gym times may change without warning. Every effort will be made to maintain consistent open gym times. Open gym schedules will change seasonally in September, January, and May.

## **Weight Room & Spin Studio**

1. Individuals 12-13 years of age must have a parent/guardian 18 years or older and present at their side or assisting with equipment.
2. Individuals 14-15-year-olds may workout alone but must take a weight room safety class prior to use. Please see the Recreation Center Desk to register for the weightroom safety class.
3. Individuals 11 years and under are not permitted in the Weight Room.
4. Proper footwear (i.e. rubber soled athletic shoes that cover the entire foot) and proper work out attire should be worn at all times.
5. No food or drinks, except water, is allowed in the Weight Room.
6. Weights and dumbbells must be returned to their proper location.
7. Do not drop weights or dumbbells on the floor or benches.
8. Equipment must be sanitized after use to lower the risk of spreading germs.
9. When using heavy weightlifting equipment for safety purposes we recommend using a spotter.
10. Do not abuse or overload equipment.
11. Report any problems with equipment to the Recreation Center staff.
12. The Spin Studio is scheduled for classes, programs, and personal training. When the studio is not in use, it is open to individuals.

## **Locker Rooms**

1. All patrons are expected to be respectful to other patrons and do not bring anyone of the opposite sex into the Locker Rooms. Parents with children must use the Family Restroom located ~~by the vending area in the pool hallway~~ or ~~single restrooms~~ near the front desk.
2. Individuals may use lockers but must bring their own lock. All personal items and locks must be removed at the end of the day. Locks left on a locker will be cut off and the items removed.
3. Individuals are asked to keep the locker areas clean and dispose of all trash.
4. Individuals are asked to inform staff members if the facilities require attention.
5. Individuals shall report the presence of suspicious individuals to a staff member.

### **Kid's Club**

1. The Kid's Club is open to children of members only. You must pre-register for the Kid's Club before you can check in.
2. Children must be 6 months to 11 years old.
3. Children must have the ability to independently use the restroom, or a parent will be notified for assistance with changing if necessary.
4. The Kid's Club hours:
  - Monday-Friday: 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.
  - Saturday: 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
  - Sunday: 12:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.
5. Children may remain in the Kid's Club for a maximum of two (2) hours after check-in. Parents will be issued a warning along with a reminder of the Kid's Club policy for the first late pickup, after that each late pickup will result in a \$5.00 charge for every 5 minutes late, after 15 minutes, admission to Kid's Club will be suspended.
6. No food, strollers, toys, or personal items in the Kid's Club. Kids may bring a labeled water bottle.
7. Parent/guardian may not leave the Recreation Center while the child is in the Kid's Club.
8. For the safety of all children and Kid's Club personnel, children displaying any signs of illness, or engaging in disruptive, or unmanageable behavior will not be allowed to remain in the Kid's Club.

### **General Pool Rules**

1. Children under the age of ~~4~~10 must be accompanied by an adult at least 18 years of age.
2. All children 4 years old and under must have an adult within arm's reach at all times. (No more than 3 children per adult).
3. All swimmers under the age of 18 that attend the pool without an adult will be required to sign in.

4. All swimmers must be in a swimsuit (**NO CUT-OFFS ALLOWED**). Spectators may accompany a person attired in a swimsuit into the pool grounds provided the spectators remain in the concession area or on benches. Spectators wearing street clothes are not allowed in the water. **SPECTATORS MUST PAY THE REGULAR ADMISSION FEE.**
5. All patrons aged 3 and over must pay the full price of admission. Patrons who leave the pool must pay to re-enter, unless they have a membership.
6. Admission to the pool may be denied for any individual for any of the following reasons:
  - a. When it is apparent that the individual is physically or mentally unable to care for him or herself.
  - b. Intoxication or under the influence of drugs.
  - c. Evidence of contagious disease.
  - d. Open wounds or sores.
  - e. Any person whose admittance, in the opinion of the Pool Manager, would be detrimental to the safety of patrons and the operation of the pool.
7. The Pool Manager or designee has the authorization to request anyone to take a soapy shower before entering the pool.
8. Abusive or profane language will not be permitted.
9. No fireworks are permitted on pool grounds.
10. Glass bottles and containers are not permitted. Food and beverages brought into the facility must be in plastic containers and confined to the designated areas.
11. There shall be no running, rough play, or fighting on the pool deck, in the locker rooms, or in the water. Dunking, riding shoulders, etc., is not allowed. Patrons are not allowed to throw other patrons into the water. Diving off the shoulders or hands of other patrons is not permitted.
12. Excessive or inappropriate displays of affection are not allowed.
13. Swimmers must stay off lane ropes, safety lines, and lifeguard stands.
14. Loitering is not permitted adjacent to the pool entrance.
15. **Only U.S. Coast Guard** approved floatation devices are allowed. NO other type of flotation device is permitted except during designated times.
16. No fins or snorkels are allowed.
17. Some guests may be required by lifeguard staff to wear a lifejacket if deemed necessary.
18. Only employees are permitted in the filter areas, mechanical rooms, storage rooms, guard rooms, etc.
19. Animals are not allowed inside the pool area.

20. Diving is not permitted in water less than 5 feet deep or where NO DIVING is posted.
21. Swimmers are not allowed in water past shoulder depth unless they pass the following swim test:
  - a. Jump (feet first) into deep water (defined as water level at the chin).
  - b. Level off into swimming position.
  - c. Swim the width of the pool using any stroke.
  - d. Demonstrate an ability to breathe while swimming.
22. Unnecessary conversation with lifeguards while they are on duty is not permitted.
23. Infants must wear the appropriate waterproof diaper while in the pool.
24. No thong or other inappropriate bathing suits allowed. Suits will be determined inappropriate at the discretion of pool or recreation center staff.
25. Lifeguards may impose additional rules to ensure the safety or enjoyment of patrons.

### **Splash Area**

1. Children of any age are permitted in the Splash Area.
2. Children must be supervised by a responsible person at least 18 years of age near or around the Splash Area.
3. All general rules and regulations for the pool grounds apply to the use of the splash pad area.
4. Balls and small toys are permitted in the splash pad area.
5. No regular diapers are to be worn. Infants and children must ~~have on~~ wear a swim diaper.

### **Slide Rules**

*Texas Department of Insurance guidelines have determined this slide is subject to the amusement ride compliance requirements of 28 TAC §5.9004*

1. All riders must be at least forty-eight (48) inches tall.
2. Maximum rider weight is three hundred (300) pounds.
3. Riders must be in good health. Elderly persons, those suffering from heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or persons using prescription medication should consult their physician before using this slide. Individuals with medical conditions including, but not limited to pregnancy, heart or back problems, should not ride.
4. Warning: Water depth is six (6) feet.
- ~~1.5. Swimmers-Riders~~ must be able to swim safely to the exit ladder.
- ~~2.6. Adults must not wait beneath the slide to catch a child; they must shall~~ wait at the bottom of the stairs until the rider safely exits the slide and then promptly vacate the area.

~~3-7.~~ Only one person-rider may go down ~~each slide~~ at a time.

~~4-8.~~ Rider Must shall be in a seated position, go feet first.

~~5-9.~~ Only one person-rider is allowed on ladders at a time.

~~6-10.~~ Swimmers-Riders under the age of 12 must pass a swim test and be issued a wristband before being allowed down the slide without a lifejacket.

~~7-11.~~ No running, standing, kneeling, rotating, tumbling, crawling, or stopping in the slide.

~~8-12.~~ Hands must remain inside the slide at all times.

~~9-13.~~ No diving from the slide.

~~10-14.~~ No horseplay.

The pool manager or designee may eject and suspend persons from the pool area for violation of pool rules, not following lifeguards or managers, or any other action detrimental to the safety and orderly operation of the pool. In case of serious misconduct, the police department will be called. In cases involving children, parents will be notified.

The Aquatic staff, including lifeguards and swim instructors, have the final say in what is allowed and safe and will use full discretion to ensure the safety of the pool.

### **Party Packages** *(Also included in Chapter 28 of the Alvin Code of Ordinances)*

#### Nerf Party Package

Includes one (1) hour in private party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and one (1) hour of private gym time with inflatables to hide behind and a variety of games led by staff or just free play ...Nerf said.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-members Rate

#### Game-On Party Package

Includes one (1) hour in a private party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and one (1) hour of private gym time and GAME ON party planner to keep you playing.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-Member Rate

#### Lego Party Package

Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests building, creating, and completing Lego challenges with your own assigned Lego master.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-Member Rate

#### Personalized Escape Room Party Package

Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and a personalized escape room puzzles to open the chest for awesome prizes. The Rec desk will help you select your puzzles.

- \$225.00 Members Rate
- \$300.00 Non-Member Rate

### Nailed-It Party Package

Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests recreating two (2) baking projects. Nailed-~~It-it~~ project options are available upon booking.

- \$325.00 Members
- \$400.00 Non-Members

### Private Pool Parties

Includes two (2) hours at the Recreation Center Pool for up to 100 guests and a birthday attendant to help set up and carry party items in and out.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-member Rate

### **Rental Policy**

1. Party packages must be paid for in full at the time of rental.
2. Going beyond the specified guest limit could lead to either the refusal of entry for those extra guests or incurring an extra charge of up to \$25 per guest, depending on the party arrangements.
3. No refunds will be issued for the hours or equipment not used.
4. All customer cancelations are subject to a \$25 cancellation fee. Cancelations within two (2) weeks of the reservation date shall be subject to an additional \$75 fee. Full or partial refunds will be considered for rentals canceled by the Parks and Recreation Department. Patrons are encouraged to reschedule to another open date in lieu of a refund. Refunds will be returned in the form of a check 4-6 weeks after the request is received.

### **Room Rental Rules**

1. Animals Prohibited – no animals are permitted in or around the Recreation Center except service animals or approved by the Recreation Superintendent.
2. Equipment – the audio-visual equipment shall not be removed from the Recreation Center unless expressed written authorization by the Director of Parks and Recreation.
3. Decorations – decorations may not be displayed in a manner that would damage, puncture, or leave residue upon removal (ex. thumbtacks, tape, staples, etc.).
4. Open Flames – the use of open flames and flammable material is not allowed inside the Recreation Center. These include but are not limited to, torches, incense burners, charcoal grills, and candle center pieces. Exceptions may be granted for the use of small flame producing devices such as candles on cakes and in ceremonies, and sterno-type materials used to maintain food temperature.
5. Thermostat Controls – the user shall not attempt to adjust the thermostat controls. Users of the Center may be held liable for any damage caused from tampering with these instruments.
6. Personal Losses and Damages – the City of Alvin is not responsible for lost, damaged or misplaced property placed in or on its facilities or grounds. Furthermore,

the City of Alvin is released and discharged from any and all liability for loss injury, or damage to persons or property that may be sustained arising out of the use or occupancy of the Recreation Center and its grounds.

7. Clean-Up – failure to properly clean the reserved area will result in a forfeiture of the room rental deposit (if applicable) and/or subject to actual cleaning and repair costs.
  - a. All spillages will be properly cleaned.
  - b. All floors must be swept, and spills mopped.
  - c. All trash and debris must be removed from the building and parking lot and placed in the onsite dumpster provided.
  - d. All tables and chairs must be returned to their original location.
8. Damages to Center – the renter is responsible for any damages caused during their rental times. To the extent the deposit is insufficient to pay for all the damages the renter shall be liable for the difference.
9. On Site Representative – the renter or his/her designated representative is required to be present at the Recreation Center and must be available to City personnel during the entire course of the rental period.
10. Arrival – a staff member will greet renters upon arrival and escort them to their rented space and be available to answer any questions. Prior to leaving, it is necessary for the renter to check in with a staff member to confirm that the room has been restored to its original condition prior to rental.
11. Advertising – the use of the Recreation Center by an individual or group does not constitute endorsement of that individual, group, vendor, agency, philosophy, opinion or product by the Center or the City of Alvin. No advertisement or announcement implying endorsement will be permitted. All promotional or advertising copies that includes the Recreation Center name must be approved prior to release by the Recreation Superintendent or a designated representative.
12. Abuse of Operational Rules – any person who abuses the operational rules or any other laws or policies applicable to the Center may be required to vacate the Center and may be barred from further use of the Center.
13. Marquee Use – marquee use shall be at the discretion of the Parks [& Recreation](#) Director [or designee](#) with the primary use for advertisement related to recreational programs, events, and related information.

#### Reservation Requirements

1. Reservations may be made by contacting the Alvin Recreation Center, 3201 TX 35, Alvin, Texas 77511, or by calling 281-388-4299.
2. Recreation activities and programs will have priority use of the Center. All other reservations will be made on a first-come, first-serve basis.
3. Rental reservations may not be made more than (3) three months in advance.
4. Groups or individuals may not reserve a rental space on a standing, weekly basis for more than six (6) months. This will allow the renter time to locate a permanent

meeting place. Future rental periods and/or extension of rentals will be evaluated by the Recreation Superintendent Parks & Recreation Director or designee.

4.5. Reservations including, recreational style classes, political campaigns, religious organizations or anyone collecting a fee are strictly prohibited.

5.6. Reservations shall be made by an adult (18 or older) having a minimum of three (3) hours which includes set up and clean up by renter.

6.7. Recreation Center order of priority usage – Rec Center activities and programs, or programs sponsored by the City of Alvin.

7.8. To qualify for the member rate, membership must be active at minimum ninety days (90) days prior to rental.

8.9. City staff may enter the Recreation Center at any time for any purpose necessary, incidental to or connected with any other program's use of the Recreation Center or in the exercise of the City's governmental functions. Any such re-entry shall not constitute a trespass or create a cause of action for damages against the City.

9.10. All cancellations of rentals must be requested in writing to the Recreation Center staff. The following refund schedule will apply:

- Two (2) weeks or more notice: full refund less a \$25 refund processing fee.
- Less than two (2) weeks' notice: \$75.00 Cancellation Fee, \$25.00 Refund Processing Fee.

***This area intentionally left blank.***

## Room Rental Fees

### Rec Room

Refundable Deposit – Clean-up/Damage Deposit	\$100.00
Member Rate	\$60.00 per hour
Non-Member Rate	\$70.00 per hour

### Gym

Refundable Deposit – Clean-up/Damage Deposit	\$150.00
Member Rate	\$80.00 per hour
Non-Member Rate	\$90.00 per hour

### Exercise Room 1

Refundable Deposit – Clean-up/Damage Deposit	\$100.00
Member Rate	\$70.00 per hour
Non-Member Rate	\$80.00 per hour

### Exercise Room 2

Refundable Deposit – Clean-up/Damage Deposit	\$100.00
Member Rate	\$60.00 per hour
Non-Member Rate	\$70.00 per hour

*\*The entire facility is available for rental upon request at the discretion of the Parks [& Recreation Director](#) [or designee](#).*

- The rental fees for the Alvin Recreation Center can be found in Chapter 28 of the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance.
- The hourly rental fees will be calculated by the half hour and hour only.
- Deposit is required at the time of reservation.
- Payment for rental period shall be paid in full two (2) business days prior to rental date.
- Payment made within two (2) business days of rental date, excluding holidays, must be made in cash or credit card.

## Exhibit A



# ALVIN RECREATION CENTER

*3201 Texas State Highway 35, Alvin, Texas 77511*

*Rules & Regulations*

### **Resolution 26-R-22**

Adopted by City Council on April 16, 2026



# *Alvin Recreation Center*

## *Rules & Regulations*

### **Membership Rates and Discounts** *(Also included in Chapter 28 of the Alvin Code of Ordinances)*

#### Monthly Memberships

- Individual Alvin Resident – \$30.00
- Individual Non-Resident – \$45.00
- Family Alvin Resident – \$40.00
- Family Non-Resident – \$55.00

To be eligible for the residential rate, residents may submit a copy of their water bill under their name when registering for a membership. Alternate methods for verifying residency will be at the sole discretion of the Parks and Recreation Department.

#### Annual Memberships

- Individual Alvin Resident – \$300.00
- Individual Non-Resident – \$400.00
- Family Alvin Resident – \$400.00
- Family Non-Resident – \$550.00

Annual Membership fee will be collected in full at time of registration.

#### Discounts

One discount per household per account.

- Senior (65+) Discount – \$15.00 monthly / \$175 annually
- Veterans Discount – \$15.00 monthly / \$175 annually (must show veterans ID or DD214).

Promotional fees will be periodically offered at the discretion of the Recreation Superintendent or the Parks Director.

#### Day Pass

- \$10 per person
- \$5 per person for Member guests (Member must be present with guests)

#### **Hours of Operation**

- Monday - Friday: 5:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m.
  - *Kids' Club hours: 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.*
- Saturday: 8:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m.
  - *Kids Club hours: 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.*
- Sunday: 12:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.
  - *Kids Club hours: 12:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.*

## Holidays

The Rec will be closed on the following Holidays:

- New Year's Day
- Easter Sunday
- Independence Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Eve
- Christmas Day

Holiday Hours for the following Holidays 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.:

- New Years Day (Day before or After)
- Martin Luther King Day
- President's Day
- Good Friday & Saturday before Easter Sunday
- Memorial Day
- Labor Day
- Day before Thanksgiving
- Day after Thanksgiving
- Day after Christmas

## Membership

Membership cards must be valid and must be scanned at the Rec Desk before entering the Recreation Center. New cards are issued when enrolling in a new membership. A \$5.00 fee will be charged to replace membership cards.

Programs and Fees: Alvin Parks and Recreation offers a wide range of fitness programs (Group Fitness and Water Fitness classes) for our members at no additional cost. Other programs/activities and special events offer discounts to Alvin Recreation Center members. A complete listing of fitness classes and other opportunities can be found online or at the Recreation Center.

Pool: The Recreation Center Pool will be available to members only during open swim hours. Non-members may register for swim lessons or lifeguard classes held at the Recreation Center. Private pool rentals will be available to members and non-members.

Facility Closures: Alvin Parks and Recreation Department (APARD) reserves the right to close all or any portion of the Alvin Recreation Center for any reason. Fee refunds will not be issued, except in cases of extended full-facility closure.

Lost or Stolen Items: Members should not bring valuables, including money, onto the facility premises, lockers, or parking areas. Each Member understands and agrees that APARD will not be liable for the loss, theft of, and/or damage to, the personal property of Members or guests.

Personal Training: Is prohibited unless offered by APARD, no member may train or coach other Members (as determined solely by the Alvin Parks and Recreation Department) or engage in any type of business or commercial activity while at APARD facilities. For more information on offering or obtaining personal training contact the Front Desk.

Behavior/Drug Policy/Membership Suspension and Termination: No drugs, alcohol, smoking, vaping, weapons, violence, profanity, or other inappropriate behavior or violations of Alvin Parks and Recreation Policies and Procedures is permitted. Members must comply with all posted rules; all City, State, and Federal laws, rules, or regulations; Parks policies; and staff instructions. Failure to do so may result in temporary removal from the center, suspension, or termination of membership.

### **General Facility Rules**

1. Children ages 11 and under are required to be accompanied by a person at least 18 years or older to enter the facility.
2. The City of Alvin Parks & Recreation Department will not be held responsible for theft or loss of unattended valuables.
3. Smoking, vaping, alcohol, smokeless tobacco, and illegal drugs are prohibited in the Recreation Center.
4. No person under the influence of drugs or alcohol will be allowed on the premises.
5. No person shall engage in conduct infringing upon the rights of other participants.
6. No person shall use profanity, threaten, or intimidate another person in a physical or verbal manner.
7. Fighting is strictly prohibited.
8. Misuse, abuse or damage to the facility, staff or equipment will be grounds for suspension or restitution.
9. No glass containers or chewing gum is allowed in the Recreation Center.
10. Inappropriate displays of affection are not allowed.
11. Parks and Recreation Department programs take precedence over all other activities and facility availability is subject to change.
12. Supervisory staff have final say on all rule interpretations and may adapt rules if they feel safety is a concern to any patron.
13. A ping pong table is available on a first come, first served basis, and may not be reserved in advance. Individuals wanting to play ping pong must ask the front desk for equipment.

### **Gymnasium**

1. Individuals utilizing the gym must wear non-marking court shoes only.
2. Hanging on nets, rims, or equipment is prohibited.
3. No slam dunking.

4. Dodge ball, bombardment, wall ball, etc. is not allowed during open gym.
5. Open Gym times may change without warning. Every effort will be made to maintain consistent open gym times. Open gym schedules will change seasonally in September, January, and May.

### **Weight Room & Spin Studio**

1. Individuals 12-13 years of age must have a parent/guardian 18 years or older and present at their side or assisting with equipment.
2. Individuals 14-15-year-olds may workout alone but must take a weight room safety class prior to use. Please see the Recreation Center Desk to register for the weightroom safety class.
3. Individuals 11 years and under are not permitted in the Weight Room.
4. Proper footwear (i.e. rubber soled athletic shoes that cover the entire foot) and proper work out attire should be worn at all times.
5. No food or drinks, except water, is allowed in the Weight Room.
6. Weights and dumbbells must be returned to their proper location.
7. Do not drop weights or dumbbells on the floor or benches.
8. Equipment must be sanitized after use to lower the risk of spreading germs.
9. When using heavy weightlifting equipment for safety purposes we recommend using a spotter.
10. Do not abuse or overload equipment.
11. Report any problems with equipment to the Recreation Center staff.
12. The Spin Studio is scheduled for classes, programs, and personal training. When the studio is not in use, it is open to individuals.

### **Locker Rooms**

1. All patrons are expected to be respectful to other patrons and do not bring anyone of the opposite sex into the Locker Rooms. Parents with children must use the Family Restroom located in the pool hallway or near the front desk.
2. Individuals may use lockers but must bring their own lock. All personal items and locks must be removed at the end of the day. Locks left on a locker will be cut off and the items removed.
3. Individuals are asked to keep the locker areas clean and dispose of all trash.
4. Individuals are asked to inform staff members if the facilities require attention.
5. Individuals shall report the presence of suspicious individuals to a staff member.

### **Kid's Club**

1. The Kid's Club is open to children of members only. You must pre-register for the Kid's Club before you can check in.

2. Children must be 6 months to 11 years old.
3. Children must have the ability to independently use the restroom, or a parent will be notified for assistance with changing if necessary.
4. The Kid's Club hours:
  - Monday-Friday: 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.
  - Saturday: 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
  - Sunday: 12:00 p.m. – 4:00 p.m.
5. Children may remain in the Kid's Club for a maximum of two (2) hours after check-in. Parents will be issued a warning along with a reminder of the Kid's Club policy for the first late pickup, after that each late pickup will result in a \$5.00 charge for every 5 minutes late, after 15 minutes, admission to Kid's Club will be suspended.
6. No food, strollers, toys, or personal items in the Kid's Club. Kids may bring a labeled water bottle.
7. Parent/guardian may not leave the Recreation Center while the child is in the Kid's Club.
8. For the safety of all children and Kid's Club personnel, children displaying any signs of illness, or engaging in disruptive, or unmanageable behavior will not be allowed to remain in the Kid's Club.

### General Pool Rules

1. Children under the age of 12 must be accompanied by an adult at least 18 years of age.
2. All children 4 years old and under must have an adult within arm's reach at all times. (No more than 3 children per adult).
3. All swimmers under the age of 18 that attend the pool without an adult will be required to sign in.
4. All swimmers must be in a swimsuit (**NO CUT-OFFS ALLOWED**). Spectators may accompany a person attired in a swimsuit into the pool grounds provided the spectators remain in the concession area or on benches. Spectators wearing street clothes are not allowed in the water. **SPECTATORS MUST PAY THE REGULAR ADMISSION FEE.**
5. All patrons aged 3 and over must pay the full price of admission. Patrons who leave the pool must pay to re-enter, unless they have a membership.
6. Admission to the pool may be denied for any individual for any of the following reasons:
  - a. When it is apparent that the individual is physically or mentally unable to care for him or herself.
  - b. Intoxication or under the influence of drugs.
  - c. Evidence of contagious disease.
  - d. Open wounds or sores.

- e. Any person whose admittance, in the opinion of the Pool Manager, would be detrimental to the safety of patrons and the operation of the pool.
7. The Pool Manager or designee has the authorization to request anyone to take a soapy shower before entering the pool.
8. Abusive or profane language will not be permitted.
9. No fireworks are permitted on pool grounds.
10. Glass bottles and containers are not permitted. Food and beverages brought into the facility must be in plastic containers and confined to the designated areas.
11. There shall be no running, rough play, or fighting on the pool deck, in the locker rooms, or in the water. Dunking, riding shoulders, etc., is not allowed. Patrons are not allowed to throw other patrons into the water. Diving off the shoulders or hands of other patrons is not permitted.
12. Excessive or inappropriate displays of affection are not allowed.
13. Swimmers must stay off lane ropes, safety lines, and lifeguard stands.
14. Loitering is not permitted adjacent to the pool entrance.
15. **Only U.S. Coast Guard** approved floatation devices are allowed. NO other type of flotation device is permitted except during designated times.
16. No fins or snorkels are allowed.
17. Some guests may be required by lifeguard staff to wear a lifejacket if deemed necessary.
18. Only employees are permitted in the filter areas, mechanical rooms, storage rooms, guard rooms, etc.
19. Animals are not allowed inside the pool area.
20. Diving is not permitted in water less than 5 feet deep or where NO DIVING is posted.
21. Swimmers are not allowed in water past shoulder depth unless they pass the following swim test:
  - a. Jump (feet first) into deep water (defined as water level at the chin).
  - b. Level off into swimming position.
  - c. Swim the width of the pool using any stroke.
  - d. Demonstrate an ability to breathe while swimming.
22. Unnecessary conversation with lifeguards while they are on duty is not permitted.
23. Infants must wear the appropriate waterproof diaper while in the pool.
24. No thong or other inappropriate bathing suits allowed. Suits will be determined inappropriate at the discretion of pool or recreation center staff.
25. Lifeguards may impose additional rules to ensure the safety or enjoyment of patrons.

## Splash Area

1. Children of any age are permitted in the Splash Area.
2. Children must be supervised by a responsible person at least 18 years of age near or around the Splash Area.
3. All general rules and regulations for the pool grounds apply to the use of the splash pad area.
4. Balls and small toys are permitted in the splash pad area.
5. No regular diapers are to be worn. Infants and children must wear a swim diaper.

## Slide Rules

***Texas Department of Insurance guidelines have determined this slide is subject to the amusement ride compliance requirements of 28 TAC §5.9004***

1. All riders must be at least forty-eight (48) inches tall.
2. Maximum rider weight is three hundred (300) pounds.
3. Riders must be in good health. Elderly persons, those suffering from heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or persons using prescription medication should consult their physician before using this slide. Individuals with medical conditions including, but not limited to pregnancy, heart or back problems, should not ride.
4. Warning: Water depth is six (6) feet.
5. Riders must be able to swim safely to the exit ladder.
6. Adults shall wait at the bottom of the stairs until the rider safely exits the slide and then promptly vacate the area.
7. Only one rider may go down at a time.
8. Rider shall be in a seated position, feet first.
9. Only one rider allowed on ladders at a time.
10. Riders under the age of 12 must pass a swim test and be issued a wristband before being allowed down the slide without a lifejacket.
11. No running, standing, kneeling, rotating, tumbling, crawling, or stopping in the slide.
12. Hands must remain inside the slide at all times.
13. No diving from the slide.
14. No horseplay.

The pool manager or designee may eject and suspend persons from the pool area for violation of pool rules, not following lifeguards or managers, or any other action detrimental to the safety and orderly operation of the pool. In case of serious misconduct, the police department will be called. In cases involving children, parents will be notified.

The Aquatic staff, including lifeguards and swim instructors, have the final say in what is allowed and safe and will use full discretion to ensure the safety of the pool.

### **Party Packages** *(Also included in Chapter 28 of the Alvin Code of Ordinances)*

#### Nerf Party Package

Includes one (1) hour in private party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and one (1) hour of private gym time with inflatables to hide behind and a variety of games led by staff or just free play ...Nerf said.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-member Rate

#### Game-On Party Package

Includes one (1) hour in a private party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and one (1) hour of private gym time and GAME ON party planner to keep you playing.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-Member Rate

#### Lego Party Package

Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests building, creating, and completing Lego challenges with your own assigned Lego master.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-Member Rate

#### Personalized Escape Room Party Package

Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and a personalized escape room puzzles to open the chest for awesome prizes. The Rec desk will help you select your puzzles.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-Member Rate

#### Nailed-It Party Package

Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests recreating two (2) baking projects. Nailed-It project options are available upon booking.

- \$325.00 Member
- \$400.00 Non-Member

#### Private Pool Parties

Includes two (2) hours at the Recreation Center Pool for up to 100 guests and a birthday attendant to help set up and carry party items in and out.

- \$225.00 Member Rate
- \$300.00 Non-member Rate

### **Rental Policy**

1. Party packages must be paid for in full at the time of rental.
2. Going beyond the specified guest limit could lead to either the refusal of entry for those extra guests or incurring an extra charge of up to \$25 per guest, depending on the party arrangements.

3. No refunds will be issued for the hours or equipment not used.
4. All customer cancelations are subject to a \$25 cancellation fee. Cancelations within two (2) weeks of the reservation date shall be subject to an additional \$75 fee. Full or partial refunds will be considered for rentals canceled by the Parks and Recreation Department. Patrons are encouraged to reschedule to another open date in lieu of a refund. Refunds will be returned in the form of a check 4-6 weeks after the request is received.

### **Room Rental Rules**

1. Animals Prohibited – no animals are permitted in or around the Recreation Center except service animals or approved by the Recreation Superintendent.
2. Equipment – the audio-visual equipment shall not be removed from the Recreation Center unless expressed written authorization by the Director of Parks and Recreation.
3. Decorations – decorations may not be displayed in a manner that would damage, puncture, or leave residue upon removal (ex. thumbtacks, tape, staples, etc.).
4. Open Flames – the use of open flames and flammable material is not allowed inside the Recreation Center. These include but are not limited to, torches, incense burners, charcoal grills, and candle center pieces. Exceptions may be granted for the use of small flame producing devices such as candles on cakes and in ceremonies, and sterno-type materials used to maintain food temperature.
5. Thermostat Controls – the user shall not attempt to adjust the thermostat controls. Users of the Center may be held liable for any damage caused from tampering with these instruments.
6. Personal Losses and Damages – the City of Alvin is not responsible for lost, damaged or misplaced property placed in or on its facilities or grounds. Furthermore, the City of Alvin is released and discharged from any and all liability for loss injury, or damage to persons or property that may be sustained arising out of the use or occupancy of the Recreation Center and its grounds.
7. Clean-Up – failure to properly clean the reserved area will result in a forfeiture of the room rental deposit (if applicable) and/or subject to actual cleaning and repair costs.
  - a. All spillages will be properly cleaned.
  - b. All floors must be swept, and spills mopped.
  - c. All trash and debris must be removed from the building and parking lot and placed in the onsite dumpster provided.
  - d. All tables and chairs must be returned to their original location.
8. Damages to Center – the renter is responsible for any damages caused during their rental times. To the extent the deposit is insufficient to pay for all the damages the renter shall be liable for the difference.

9. On Site Representative – the renter or his/her designated representative is required to be present at the Recreation Center and must be available to City personnel during the entire course of the rental period.
10. Arrival – a staff member will greet renters upon arrival and escort them to their rented space and be available to answer any questions. Prior to leaving, it is necessary for the renter to check in with a staff member to confirm that the room has been restored to its original condition prior to rental.
11. Advertising – the use of the Recreation Center by an individual or group does not constitute endorsement of that individual, group, vendor, agency, philosophy, opinion or product by the Center or the City of Alvin. No advertisement or announcement implying endorsement will be permitted. All promotional or advertising copies that includes the Recreation Center name must be approved prior to release by the Recreation Superintendent or a designated representative.
12. Abuse of Operational Rules – any person who abuses the operational rules or any other laws or policies applicable to the Center may be required to vacate the Center and may be barred from further use of the Center.
13. Marquee Use – marquee use shall be at the discretion of the Parks & Recreation Director or designee with the primary use for advertisement related to recreational programs, events, and related information.

#### Reservation Requirements

1. Reservations may be made by contacting the Alvin Recreation Center, 3201 TX 35, Alvin, Texas 77511, or by calling 281-388-4299.
2. Recreation activities and programs will have priority use of the Center. All other reservations will be made on a first-come, first-serve basis.
3. Rental reservations may not be made more than (3) three months in advance.
4. Groups or individuals may not reserve a rental space on a standing, weekly basis for more than six (6) months. This will allow the renter time to locate a permanent meeting place. Future rental periods and/or extension of rentals will be evaluated by the Parks & Recreation Director or designee.
5. Reservations including, recreational style classes, political campaigns, religious organizations or anyone collecting a fee are strictly prohibited.
6. Reservations shall be made by an adult (18 or older) having a minimum of three (3) hours which includes set up and clean up by renter.
7. Recreation Center order of priority usage – Rec Center activities and programs, or programs sponsored by the City of Alvin.
8. To qualify for the member rate, membership must be active at minimum ninety days (90) days prior to rental.
9. City staff may enter the Recreation Center at any time for any purpose necessary, incidental to or connected with any other program's use of the Recreation Center or in the exercise of the City's governmental functions. Any such re-entry shall not constitute a trespass or create a cause of action for damages against the City.

10. All cancellations of rentals must be requested in writing to the Recreation Center staff. The following refund schedule will apply:

- Two (2) weeks or more notice: full refund less a \$25 refund processing fee.
- Less than two (2) weeks' notice: \$75.00 Cancellation Fee, \$25.00 Refund Processing Fee.

*This area intentionally left blank.*

## Room Rental Fees

### Rec Room

Refundable Deposit – Clean-up/Damage Deposit	\$100.00
Member Rate	\$60.00 per hour
Non-Member Rate	\$70.00 per hour

### Gym

Refundable Deposit – Clean-up/Damage Deposit	\$150.00
Member Rate	\$80.00 per hour
Non-Member Rate	\$90.00 per hour

### Exercise Room 1

Refundable Deposit – Clean-up/Damage Deposit	\$100.00
Member Rate	\$70.00 per hour
Non-Member Rate	\$80.00 per hour

### Exercise Room 2

Refundable Deposit – Clean-up/Damage Deposit	\$100.00
Member Rate	\$60.00 per hour
Non-Member Rate	\$70.00 per hour

*\*The entire facility is available for rental upon request at the discretion of the Parks & Recreation Director or designee.*

- The rental fees for the Alvin Recreation Center can be found in Chapter 28 of the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance.
- The hourly rental fees will be calculated by the half hour and hour only.
- Deposit is required at the time of reservation.
- Payment for rental period shall be paid in full two (2) business days prior to rental date.
- Payment made within two (2) business days of rental date, excluding holidays, must be made in cash or credit card.